Missing front cover

Front inside cover missing

Rose Burke

It's a Carriage Cover... it's a Crib Cover... it's a Wrapping Shawl!

So easy to Crochet with

BEAR BRAND or Fleisher's

Lullaby Baby Cover Kit

Wonderful gift . . . wonderful for your own little one . . . and so easy to make, because it's made with the quick-and-easy "Granny" stitch that every woman knows! This pastel-pretty cover is 100% wool . . . soft, warm, and really fun to make. The directions are crystal-clear . . . and only six Lullaby Baby Cover Kits and a few ounces of background yarn are all you need to complete this 30" x 40" cover. You can even buy the kits one at a time, if you wish.

Bear Brand and Fleisher's
Lullaby Baby Cover Kit
Crib Cover — Carriage Cover — Wrapping Shawl
Finished Size Approx. 30" x 40"
This kit contains sufficient pure wool yarn to make all 18 squares of this color blending required in this cover.
100% VIRGIN WOOL
Made in U.S.A.

Kit complete with yarn and directions . . . only $1 *each*

BEAR BRAND YARNS and Fleisher's Yarn

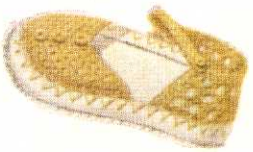
Dept. S-22, 30-20 Thomson Avenue, Long Island City 1, N. Y.

Like Magic!

Knit or Crochet

ENCHANTING BABY BOOTIES

in one evening!



Your magic wand? A knitting needle or crochet hook! Everything *else* you'll need to outfit tiny feet is in Tuxedo's Baby Bootie Pak! You'll find tub-loving plastic soles lined with snuggly fleece, perforated for jiffy joining. Plus ½ oz. of Nylon Yarn or soft 3-Ply Baby Wool — and simple knitting and crocheting instructions — to whip up any of the 4 styles illustrated. GUARANTEED NON-SHRINKABLE and *so* economical — Tuxedo's Baby Bootie Pak is the perfect, most unusual gift for the cutest little cuddle-bait you know!

In White, Baby Pink, Baby Blue, Baby Yellow, Baby Green

NOW IN 2 SIZES { *Size 1 to 2 — up to 6 months* / *Size 3 to 4 — up to 1 year*

ORDER YOUR TUXEDO BABY BOOTIE PAKS TODAY!

Satisfaction Guaranteed or Your Money Back! Guaranteed Not to Shrink! At your favorite yarn shop, art needlework counter, or fill out coupon below.

With soft 3-Ply Baby Wool *(in sizes 1 to 2 and 3 to 4)* **$1.39**

With Nylon Yarn *(in sizes 1 to 2 only)* **$1.50**

FREE! Send for your catalog of lounge soles for the entire family.

HANDY NEW GIFT BOX!

Put the booties you've made right back in this adorable box, complete with gift card. Or give Baby Bootie Pak intact and let someone else have the fun of making them.

Tuxedo YARN COMPANY

36-16 Main Street, Flushing, N. Y.

TUXEDO YARN CO., Dept. SM1, 36-16 Main St., Flushing, N. Y.
Gentlemen: Please send me the following Baby Bootie Paks postpaid. (No C.O.D.'s) I enclose $_____. (Specify desired quantity in either Wool or Nylon in corresponding spaces.)

WITH NYLON YARN (Pak—$1.50) Size (1 to 2 only)		WITH 3-PLY WOOL (Pak—$1.39) Size (1 to 2)	Size (3 to 4)
.....	White	.....	.....
.....	Baby Pink	.....	.....
.....	Baby Blue	.....	.....
.....	Baby Yellow	.....	.....
.....	Baby Green	.....	.....
.....	Total	.....	.....

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone_____ State_____

Name and address of favorite yarn dealer_____

Presto Chango!

wool and sole become

CUDDLY KIDDIE SLIPPERS

in one evening!

No hocus-pocus . . . a knitting needle or crochet hook is all you need to quickly make cute, colorful slipper-sox. Everything else is in Tuxedo's Kiddie Slipper Pak! Bunny-soft, fleece-lined Tenderfoot Toe Cap lounge soles; 1½ oz. of warm, RAINBOW-COLORED wool* — enough for either style illustrated; plus full knitting and crocheting instructions. So inexpensive — you'll present a pair to all your small-fry favorites. Warm and colorful, there's fun-in-the-making for you, too!

*All the colors of the rainbow in one continuous flow of yarn — no breaking or joining of strands necessary.

CHILDREN'S SIZES ONLY — *Approximate age range — 3 to 7 yrs.*

Small . . . Shoe Sizes 7 to 8½ (Sole 7" long)
Medium . . Shoe Sizes 9 to 10½ (Sole 7⅝" long)
Large . . . Shoe Sizes 11 to 13½ (Sole 8¼" long)

ORDER YOUR TUXEDO KIDDIE SLIPPER PAKS TODAY!

Money back if not fully satisfied. At your favorite yarn shop, art needlework counter, or fill out coupon below.

Price . . . . . **$2.25** per pak

FREE! Send for your illustrated catalog of lounge soles for the entire family.

TUXEDO YARN CO., Dept. SM-2, 36-16 Main St., Flushing, N. Y.

Gentlemen:

Please send me the following Tuxedo Kiddie Slipper Paks @ $2.25 each postpaid. (No C.O.D.'s) I enclose $_____. (Please indicate quantity desired.)

_____ SMALL — Shoe Sizes 7 to 8½ (Sole 7" long)
_____ MEDIUM — Shoe Sizes 9 to 10½ (Sole 7⅝" long)
_____ LARGE — Shoe Sizes 11 to 13½ (Sole 8¼" long)

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone____ State_____

Name and address of favorite yarn dealer_____

CHARMING GIFT BOX!

You'll be proud to give the completed Kiddie Slippers in this gay gift box, complete with card, or present the Pak as is. It's as colorful as the slippers themselves!

Tuxedo YARN COMPANY

36-16 Main Street, Flushing, N. Y.

Paris Fashion with Penguin* Wools

...and so inexpensive to knit!

THIS CHIC TOP BLOUSE
Only about $ 5,50. Made with Penguin's * lovely Courlis yarn. For the average figure, 8 skeins.

THIS EXQUISITE SLEEVELESS
Only about $ 4. Completes this elegant ensemble or can be worn separately. For the average figure, 6 balls.

For free, easy directions for the blouse and sweater shown above, please write to us.

LAINES DU PINGOUIN* PARIS (FRANCE)

Spinners of the World's Finest Yarns

SAN FRANCISCO
Laines du Pingouin, Inc.
Dept. B, 820 Mission St.

NEW YORK
Adrien Mey & Co.
Dept. B, 41 West 25th St.

MONTREAL
Laines du Pingouin Canada, Ltd.
Dept. B, 7080 Hutchinson St.

If Penguin* Wools are not available at your favorite needlework counter, write to us for name and address of your nearest Penguin* Wools dealer.

*Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

ARNOLD E. ABRAMSON
President and Publisher

RUTH HATCHER
Editor

ROBERT J. ABRAMSON
Executive Vice-President

MARC V. REILLY
Vice-President and
Advertising Director

FRANC L. ROGGERI
Vice-President and
Art Director

DORIS WALTON
Assistant Editor

SMART knitting
AND NEEDLECRAFT

SUITS AND DRESSES
One Piece Dress....23
Cocktail Dress....24
Two Piece Suit....24
Yoked Two Piece Dress....25
Cover Suit....70

BLOUSES AND SWEATERS
Ribbon and Yarn Evening Blouse.... 8
Pine Tree Lace Blouse.... 9
Dinner Blouse....10
Chenille Slipon....11
Sleeveless Dinner Cardigan....13
Jerkin....14
Plaid Slipon....15
Ombré Blouse....16
Lace Cardigan....17
Suit Blouse....17
Sweater with Removable Dickey & Cuffs..19
Wool and Nylon Ribbon Blouse....20
Lace Blouse....21

WINTER FROLICS
Cable Trimmed Slipon....30
Man's Turtleneck Sweater....30
Parka Jacket and Hood....30
Cable Sweater....31
Girl's Turtleneck Slipon....31
Hearthside-Lounge Suit....31
Man's Windbreaker....31

MEN
Turtleneck Sweater....30
Windbreaker....31
Pullover with Wishbone Cable....32
Scarf, Cap and Gloves....32
Sleeveless Slipon....33

CHILDREN
Child's Cable Pullover....34
Girl's Dickey Blouse....34
Little Girl's Coat and Hat....34
Sweater, Cap and Mitten Set....34
Child's Hat....35
Girl's Bib Blouse....35
Toe-Cap Slippers....35
Tri Colored Sweater....35
Child's Blouse....36
Boy's Whipstitch Pullover....37
Dress and Cardigan....37
Girl's Plaid Slipon....37

ACCESSORIES
Angora Ascot, Hat and Mittens....25
Angora Stole....42
Knitted Hat and Scarf....42
Knitted Stole....42
Young Matron's Hat and Bag....42
Corde and Metallic Hat and Bag....43
Family Affair Toe-Cap Slippers....43
Hat and Bag....43
Knitted Hat....43
Ladies' Cabled Gloves....43
One Arm Stole....43
Chenille Stole....44
Chenille Headband....44
Angora Scuffies....45
Bedsocks....45
Gold Wedgies....45
Leisure Slippers....45

TOYS
Kandi the Kitten....44
Sandra Doll Outfit....44
Souffle the Poodle....44

INFANTS
Lacy Layette....46
Soakers....46
Yoked Cardigan....46
Baby Cardigan and Hat....47
Five Piece Infant Set....47
Infant Cardigan and Bonnet....47
L'Ete Carrying Blanket....47

SPECIAL SIZES
Cardigan Blouse....51
Fitted Cardigan....51
Scroll Trimmed Blouse....51
Wing Sleeve Cardigan....51

FOR THE HOME
Knitted Doily....52
Place Mat....52
Two Knitted Edgings....52
Afghan and Matching Spread....53
Knitted Rug....53

SPECIAL FEATURES
Your First Cabled Sweater....54-55
Women's Sizes....51

SERVICE SECTION
Abbreviations....69
Blocking....69
Instruction Department....69
New Service for Readers....56
Winners Reader's Ideas....56
What's New, What's Interesting....57

CREDITS

All shoes photographed on children for this issue are Jumping Jack Shoes, manufactured by the Vaisy-Bristol Shoe Co., Rochester, N.Y.

Belts—Calderon....Gloves—Wear Right....Gown—Columbia....Hats—Brighton....Jewelry—Monet....Pearls—Richelieu....Scarves—Vera....Skirts—Miss Stephanie....Sportswear—Ciro....Interior Settings—Carlton House, New York City

COVER CREDITS

Hat and Bag—John Frederics....Background—Lever House, New York City

SMART KNITTING'S own Paris designed Cover Suit features a tweed jacket worn atop a slim all purpose skirt.

SMART KNITTING is published semi-annually by Universal Publishing and Distributing Corp., at 211 East 37th Street, New York 16, N.Y. Arnold E. Abramson, President and Publisher; R. J. Abramson, Executive Vice-President; Marc V. Reilly, Vice-President and Advertising Director; Franc L. Roggeri, Vice-President and Art Director; Edwin J. Harragan, Secretary. Copyright 1952 by Universal Publishing and Distributing Corp. This issue is published simultaneously in the Dominion of Canada under International Copyright Convention and Pan-American Copyright Convention. All rights reserved, including the right of reproduction in whole or in part in any form. Single copy 50c. Subscription rate 3 years, $2.00. For advertising rates, address SMART KNITTING, Advertising Department, 211 East 37th Street, New York 16, New York. Printed in U.S.A.

RIBBON AND YARN EVENING BLOUSE instructions are on page 22

DINNER FASHIONS..

PINE TREE LACE BLOUSE instructions are on page 12

DINNER BLOUSE
Sizes 12, 14, 16, 18
As shown on this page

Instructions are for size 12. Changes for sizes 14, 16, and 18 are in parentheses.
MATERIALS: Spinnerin Star Time Dressy or Starlet (1 oz. skein), 10 (10, 11, 11) sks. No. 2 and No. 3 knitting needles. 4″ Slide fastener.
GAUGE: 7 sts=1″; 10 rows=1″.
Knitted Bust Measurements: 30½ (32½, 34½, 36½)″.

PATTERN ST: Multiple of 6 plus 2 sts. **row 1—right side:** K 2, * P 4, K 2, repeat from * across. **row 2:** K the K sts and P the P sts. Repeat these 2 rows for pat. **BACK:** Using No. 3 needles cast on 98 (104, 110, 116) sts. Work in pat. for 6 rows. Keeping continuity of pat., dec. 1 st each end of needle every 4th row 9 (10, 10, 10) times. Work even on 80 (84, 90, 96) sts until piece measures 4½ (4½, 5, 5)″. Mark last row for waistline. Work even for ¾″. Inc. 1 st each end of needle every 4th row 11 (13, 13, 14) times. Work even on 102 (110, 116, 124) sts until piece measures 7½ (8, 8½, 8½)″ above marker. **Armholes:** At beg. of each of the next 2 rows bind off 4 (5, 5, 5) sts. Dec. 1 st each end of needle every other row 5 (6, 6, 7) times. Work even on 84 (88, 94, 100) sts until armholes measure 2 (2, 2½, 2½)″, ending on wrong side. On next row dec. 4 (4, 6, 6) sts evenly spaced across row. **Yoke:** Work in reverse stockinette st (P 1 row, K 1 row) for 1″. **Neck Opening:** Work

Continued on page 26

CHENILLE SLIPON
Sizes 12, 14, 16, 18

As shown on this page

Instructions are for size 12. Changes for sizes 14, 16 and 18 are in parentheses.

MATERIALS: Hiawatha Super Chenille Art. 66, 7 (8, 9, 10) skeins. No. 1 knitting needles. No. 1 steel crochet hook.

GAUGE: 4 sts = 1″; 7 rows = 1″.

Knitted Bust Measurements: 32½ (34½, 36½, 38½)″.

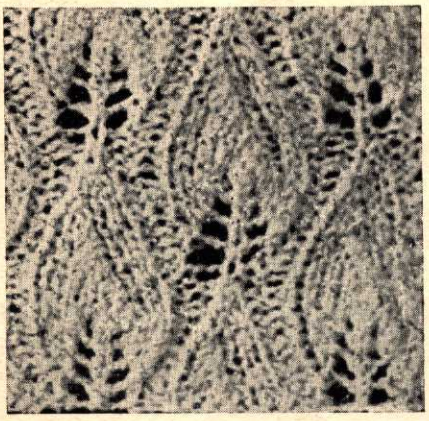
BACK: Cast on 59 (63, 67, 71) sts. **row 1:** * K 1, P 1 repeat from * across, ending K 1. Repeat row 1 for pat., keeping sequence of pat. throughout all shaping. Always K over the P and P over the K sts as they face you (moss or seed st). Work even for 2 (2¼, 2½, 2¾)″. Dec. 1 st each end of needle every ½″ 5 times. Work even for 1″ (waistline). Inc. 1 st each end of needle every 6th row 8 times. Work even on 65 (69, 73, 77) sts until piece measures 12½ (13, 13½, 14)″. Insert markers at each end of work. Inc. 1 st each end of needle every 4th row 10 (9, 8, 7) times. Work even on 85 (87, 89, 91) sts until 6 (6¼, 6½, 6¾)″ from markers. Bind off 3 sts at beg. of each of the next 14 rows. Insert markers at each end of work. **Facing:** Dec. 1 st each end of needle every other row 2 (2, 3, 3) times. Bind off remaining 39 (39 41, 43) sts. Work front exactly the same.

FINISHING: Seam underarms to markers; seam shoulders to markers. Turn under neck facings and tack in place. Work 3 rows sc around arm edges, holding in to fit.

PINE TREE LACE BLOUSE
Size 16

As shown on page 9

MATERIALS: Bear Brand Caprice or Fleisher's Nubbee, 8 sks; or Bear Brand Tricolite or Fleisher's Twinklette, 9 sks. No. 2 circular knitting needle. No. 4 steel crochet hook.
GAUGE: 15 sts = 2″; 11 rnds = 1″.
Knitted Bust Measurements: 36″.

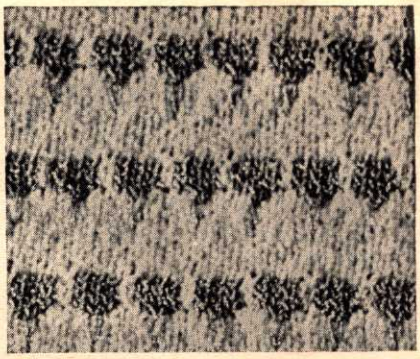


Cast on 216 sts, join, being careful not to twist sts. Mark beg. of rnd. K 1, P 1 in ribbing for 3″. **inc. rnd:** Continuing ribbing, * work 4 sts, inc. 1 st in next st, work 3 sts, inc. 1 st in next st; repeat from * around; 264 sts. **Lace Pattern**—Multiple of 12—**rnd 1:** * P 2, yo, K 1, yo, P 2, K 2, K 2 tog., K 3; repeat from * around; 22 pats. **rnd 2:** * P 2, K 3, P 2, K 6, repeat from * around. **rnd 3:** * P 2, K 1, yo, K 1, yo, K 1, P 2, K 2, K 2 tog., K 2, repeat from * around (14 sts in each pat.). **rnd 4:** * P 2, K 5, P 2, K 5, repeat from * around. **rnd 5:** * P 2, K 2, yo, K 1, yo, K 2, P 2, K 2, K 2 tog., K 1, repeat from * around (15 sts in each pat.). **Hereafter on all even rnds:** P over the P sts and K over the K and yo sts as they face you to start of sleeves. **rnd 7:** * P 2, K 3, yo, K 1, yo, K 3, P 2, K 2, K 2 tog., repeat from * around (16 sts in each pat.). **rnd 9:** * P 2, K 2, K 2 tog., K 5, P 2, K 1, K 2 tog., repeat from * around (14 sts in each pat.). **rnd 11:** * P 2, K 2, K 2 tog., K 4, P 2, K 2 tog., repeat from * around (12 sts in each pat.). **rnd 13:** * P 2, K 2, K 2 tog., K 3, P 2, yo, K 1, yo, repeat from * around (13 sts in each pat.). **rnd 15:** * P 2, K 2, K 2 tog., K 2, P 2, K 1, yo, K 1, yo, K 1, repeat from * around (14 sts in each pat.). **rnd 17:** * P 2, K 2, K 2 tog., K 1, P 2, K 2, yo, K 1, yo, K 2, repeat from * around (15 sts in each pat.). **rnd 19:** * P 2, K 2, K 2 tog., P 2, K 3, yo, K 1, yo, K 3, repeat from * around (16 sts in each pat.). **rnd 21:** * P 2, K 1, K 2 tog., P 2, K 2, K 2 tog., K 5, repeat from * around (14 sts in each pat.). **rnd 23:** * P 2, K 2 tog., P 2, K 2, K 2 tog., K 4, repeat from * around (12 sts in each pat.). **rnd 24:** As all even rnds. Repeat these 24 rnds for pat. Work even until 6½″ above ribbing, ending pat. rnd 23; 264 sts. P next 2 sts, K 1. **Cap Sleeves:** Cast 11 sts onto end of needle, turn. **next row—wrong side:** * K 2, P 7, K 2, P 1, repeat from * 10 times, K 2, P 7, K 2; 143 sts worked. Slip remaining 132 sts onto a holder for front. Cast on 12 sts at end of needle for 2nd sleeve. There are 155 sts on needle, turn. **row 1—right side:** * P 2, K 2, K 2 tog., K 3, P 2, yo, K 1, yo, repeat from *, ending last repeat P 2. Work back and forth, keeping pat. on wrong side, K over the K sts and P over the yo and P sts as they face you. **row 3:** * P 2, K 2, K 2 tog., K 2, P 2, K 1, yo, K 1, yo, K 1, repeat from *, ending P 2, K 2, K 2 tog., K 2, P 2. Continue, keeping continuity of pat. until 83 rows in cap sleeve have been completed, ending on pat. row 11 (right side). **Note:** On pat. rows 23 and 24, there will be 155 sts and, on pat. rows 11 and 12, 149 sts. Discontinue pat. **Shoulders:** Working in K 1, P 1 ribbing, bind off 24 sts at beg. of each of the next 2 rows; 10 sts at beg. of each of the next 2 rows; 6 sts at beg. of each of the next 8 rows. Bind off remaining 33 sts.
FRONT: Slip 132 sts onto needle, join yarn at end of needle on right side, cast on 11 sts for sleeve, turn. Work as for back to shoulder, casting on 12 sts at end of first row. **Shoulder and Neck Shaping—wrong side:** Working in K 1, P 1 ribbing, bind off 24 sts; work until 34 sts from bind-off, slip these onto a holder for right side; bind off center 33 sts for neck edge; complete row. From arm edge bind off 24 sts once; bind off 10 sts once and 6 sts 4 times. Attach yarn to opposite neck edge and continuing ribbing, work to correspond.
FINISHING: Block pieces to measurements worked, see page 69. Seam sleeves and shoulders to within 3″ of neck edge. Work 2 rows of sc across each back shoulder opening and 1 row across each front shoulder. With right side to you, work 1 row sc across back shoulders and neck edge; across front shoulders and neck edge and around sleeves. Sew snap fasteners on each shoulder.

SLEEVELESS DINNER CARDIGAN
Sizes 12, 14, 16

As shown on page 13

Instructions are for size 12. Changes for sizes 14 and 16 are in parentheses.
MATERIALS: Bear Brand Tricolaine or Fleisher's Silhouette "A" (1-oz. skein), 5 (5, 6) sks. Bucilla Metal Twist "B," 4 tubes. No. 1 knitting needles. No. 4 steel crochet hook. 7 buttons.
GAUGE: 8 sts = 1″; 14 rows = 1″.
Knitted Bust Measurements — Buttoned: 31 (33, 35)″.
PATTERN—Multiple of 4 plus 3 sts. **row 1—right side:** With B, K 1, * insert right needle from front to back in next st of



4th row below, K an extra st in this st—a long st, K next st from left needle and pass extra st over last st knitted, K 3 *, repeat between *'s, ending last repeat K 1. P 1 row, K 1 row, P 1 row; drop B. **row 5:** With A, K 3, repeat between *'s of row 1 to end. P 1 row, K 1 row for 9 rows; drop A. **row 15:** With B, same as row 5. P 1 row, K 1 row, P 1 row; drop B. **row 19:** With A, same as row 1. P 1 row, K 1 row for 9 rows; drop A. Repeat these 28 rows for pat. throughout. Always carry yarn not in use loosely along side of work.
BACK: Using A cast on 99 (107, 115) sts. P 1 row, K 1 row for 5 rows. Attach B and work pat. rows 1 and 2. Continue in pat. dec. 1 st each end of needle and repeat decs. every ½″ 3 more times, with care to keep pat. centered. Work even in pat. on 91 (99, 107) sts until 3½″ from start. Inc. 1 st each end of needle and repeat incs. every ½″ 13 more times, carrying out pat. on added sts. Work even on 119 (127, 135) sts until piece measures 11″, ending on wrong side. **Armholes and Neck Shaping:** At beg. of each of the next 8 (10, 12) rows bind off 2 sts. Work 6 rows even. Inc. 1 st each end of needle and repeat incs. every 8th row until piece measures about 13½″ from lower edge, ending on right side with first row of A above last 4 B rows. Place a marker on center st of row. P to within 13 (14, 15) sts, of center st; and place these sts on holder for left half of back; bind off next 27 (29, 31) sts, complete row. Work right half of back continuing incs. at armhole edge every 8th row until there are 8 incs. in all—**At Same Time**—at neck edge bind off 3 sts every other row 6 times; then dec. 1 st at neck edge every 4th row 4 (5, 6) times. Work even on 24 sts until 72 (76, 80) rows from first bind-off at underarm, ending at armhole edge. **Shoulder:** From arm edge, bind off 2 sts 7 times and 10 sts once. Attach yarn at opposite neck edge and work left side to correspond.
LEFT FRONT: Using A cast on 55 (59, 63) sts. Work pat. as for back, keeping front edge even and shaping underarm edge at beg. of K rows in same way as on back until there are 65 (69, 73) sts on needle. Work even until same length as back to underarm. **Armhole:** Shape same as on

Continued on page 75

SLEEVELESS DINNER CARDIGAN instructions are on page 12

DAYTIME FASHIONS

JERKIN
Sizes 14, 16, 18

As shown on this page

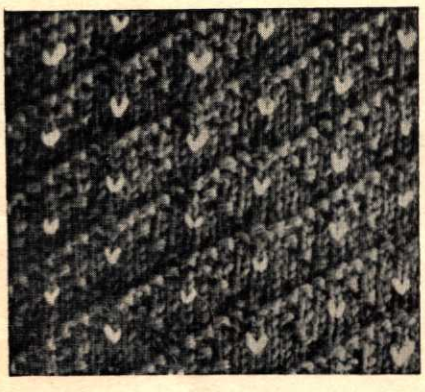
Instructions are for size 14. Changes for sizes 16 and 18 are in parentheses.

MATERIALS: Columbia Sports Yarn (2-oz. ball), 3 (4, 4) balls Main Color (MC); 1 ball of Contrasting Color (CC). No. 2 and No. 3 knitting needles.

GAUGE: 8 sts=1″.

BACK: Using No. 2 needles and MC, cast on 90 (108, 126) sts. K 1, P 1 in ribbing for 3″. Inc. 8 sts evenly spaced on last row. Change to No. 3 needles and work pat. on 98 (116, 134) sts. **row 1:** K 8 * P 1, K 8, repeat from * across. **row 2:** K 4, P 3, * K 1, P 1, K 1, P 6, repeat from *, ending K 1, P 1, K 1, P 3, K 4. **row 3:** K 6, * P 1, K 3, P 1, K 4, repeat from *, ending P 1, K 3, P 1, K 6. **row 4:** K 4, P 1, * K 1, P 5, K 1, P 2, repeat from *,ending K 1, P 5, K 1, P 1, K 4. **row 5:** K 4, P 1, * K 7, P 2, repeat from *, ending K 7, P 1, K 4. **row 6:** Repeat row 4. **row 7:** Repeat row 3. **row 8:** Repeat row 2. Repeat these 8 rows for pat. until piece measures 5″. Dec. 1 st each side, inside of border sts every 2″ 6 times, being careful to keep continuity of pat. Work even on 86 (104, 122) sts until piece measures 17½ (18, 18½)″. **Shoulders:** At beg. of each of the next 8 rows bind off 7 (9, 11) sts. Bind off remaining sts for back of neck.

FRONT: Using No. 2 needles, cast on 98 (116, 134) sts. K 1, P 1 in ribbing for 3″. Inc. 8 sts evenly spaced on last row. There are 106 (124, 142) sts on needle.



Change to No. 3 needles. **Left Side—row 1:** K 8, * P 1, K 8, repeat from * 4 (5, 6) more times. Slip remaining 53 (62, 71) sts onto a holder for right side. Work in pat. same as for back, dec. 1 st inside of border sts every 2″ 6 times. Work even until piece measures 12½ (13, 13½)″ from ribbing. **Neck:** At front edge bind off 9 sts once and 2 sts twice. Dec. 1 st at same edge every other row 6 (7, 8) times. Work even on 28 (36, 44) sts until same length as back at side edge. **Shoulder:** From arm edge bind off 7 (9, 11) sts 4 times. Attach yarn at center front and work other side to correspond.

FINISHING: Block pieces to measure ments worked, see page 69. Seam shoul ders and waist ribbings. **Neckband:** Witl right side to you, using No. 2 needle and MC, pick up 96 (104, 112) sts al around neck edge. Work in garter st (K every row) for ¾″. Bind off. Face fron and side borders with grosgrain ribbon Work 1 loop at right neck edge for but tonhole. Using CC and tapestry needle work 1 duplicate st at center of eacl diamond. Details for duplicate st are o page 69.

PLAID SLIPON
Sizes 14, 16, 18, 20

As shown on this page

Instructions are for size 14. Changes for sizes 16, 18, and 20 are in parentheses.

MATERIALS: Beehive Scotch Fingering, Patonised Shrink-Resist Finish, Art. P11 (1 oz. pull skein). 7 (7, 8, 9) sks Main Color (MC); 2 sks Contrasting Color (CC). No. 0, No. 1 and No. 2 knitting needles. No. 4 steel crochet hook or bobbins. 6 buttons; snap fasteners.

GAUGE: 8 sts = 1″; 11 rows = 1″.

Knitted Bust Measurements: 34 (36, 38, 40)″.

PATTERN ST and COLORS: Stockinette st (K 1 row, P 1 row) worked in 2 rows CC, 12 rows MC. Repeat these colors throughout.

Note: Instructions give the vertical stripes knitted in. These stripes can be worked in slip stitch later if preferred. If slip st is used, mark the 2 sts where CC bobbins are started on 3rd row so that squares will be even.

BACK and FRONT are worked the same. Using No. 1 needles and MC, cast on 130 (138, 146, 154) sts. K 1, P 1 in ribbing for 3 (3, 3½, 3½)″. Change to No. 2 needles. **dec. row:** P 7 (11, 15, 19) sts, * P 2 tog., P 4, repeat from * 18 times, ending P 2 tog., P remaining sts. Start color pat. with 2 rows CC, on 110 (118, 126, 134) sts. **row 3:** With MC, K 2 (6, 10, 1); * attach bobbin of CC and K 2; with MC K 11, repeat from * 7 (7, 7, 9) times, attach CC, K 2; with MC, K 2 (6, 10, 1). Purl back in same colors. Keep vertical stripes as established, starting new stripes at each end

Continued on page 60

OMBRE BLOUSE
Sizes 14, 16, 18

As shown on this page

Instructions are for size 14. Changes for sizes 16 and 18 are in parentheses.

MATERIALS: Bernat Laurelspun (1 oz. ball). 2 (3, 3) balls Light (A); 1 (2, 2) balls Medium (B); 1 (2, 2) balls Dark (C); 2 (3, 3) balls Very Dark (D). 1 pr. each of No. 1 and No. 3 knitting needles. 1 set of No. 1 dp needles.

GAUGE: 7 sts=1″; 10 rows=1″.

Knitted Bust Measurements: 33½ (35½, 37½)″.

BACK: Using No. 1 needles and D, cast on 100 (108, 116) sts. K 2, P 2 in ribbing for 3 (3, 3½)″. **inc. row:** P 8 (5, 5), * inc. 1 st in next st, P 4 (5, 6), repeat from * 16 (15, 14) times, inc. in next st, P to end of row. Change to No. 3 needles and work even in stockinette st on 118 (125, 132) sts until piece measures 5 (5, 5½)″, ending with P row. **pat. row 1:** * K 6 D, K 10, (11, 12) C, repeat from * 6 more times, ending K 6 D. **row 2:** * P 6 D, P 10 (11, 12) C, repeat from * 6 more times, ending P 6 D. Repeat rows 1 and 2 twice more. **row 7:** K 2 C, * K 2 D, K 14 (15, 16) C, repeat from * 6 more times, ending K 2 D, K 2 C. **row 8:** P 2 C, * P 2 D, P 14 (15, 16) C, repeat from * ending P 2 D, P 2 C. Repeat rows 7 and 8 once more. Continue, working even with C until piece measures 10 (10, 11)″. Change to B, working pat. in same manner as before and continue until piece measures 13 (13, 13½)″. **Armholes:** At beg. of each of the next 2 rows bind off 7 (8, 8) sts. Dec. 1 st each end of needle every other row 6 (6, 7) times. Work even on 92 (97, 102) sts until armholes measure 2 (3, 3)″. Change to A, working pat. in same manner as before and continue until armholes measure 7¼ (7½, 7¾)″. **Shoulders:** At beg. of each of the next 6 (8, 6) rows bind off 10 (8, 11) sts. Slip remaining sts onto a holder.

FRONT: Work exactly the same as back until armholes measure 4¾ (5, 5¼)″. **Neck:** Work across 36 (38, 39) sts; slip center 20 (21, 24) sts onto a holder: tie in another ball of yarn and complete row. Working over sts of both sides at once, at each neck edge dec. 1 st every other row 6 times. Work even on sts of both sides until armholes measure same as back. **Shoulders:** From each arm edge bind off 10 (8, 11) sts 3 (4, 3) times.

SLEEVES: Using No. 1 needles and A, cast on 80 (84, 88) sts. K 2, P 2 in ribbing for 1″. Change to No. 3 needles and work in stockinette st, inc. 1 st each end of needle every ½″ 3 (4, 4) times. Work even on 86 (92, 96) sts until sleeve measures 4 (4, 4½)″. **Shaping:** At beg. of each of the next 2 rows bind off 7 (8, 8) sts. Dec. 1 st each end of needle every other row for 4¼ (4½, 4¾)″. At beg. of each of the next 6 rows bind off 3 sts. Bind off remaining sts.

FINISHING: Block pieces to measurements worked, see page 69. Seam underarms, shoulders and sleeves. Sew in sleeves. **Neckband:** With right side to you using dp needles and A, pick up 112 (116, 116) sts around neck edge, including sts around neck edge, including sts on holders. K 2, P 2 in ribbing for 1″. Bind off loosely. Fold ribbing in half and hem to wrong side.

LACE CARDIGAN
Sizes 12, 14, 16, 18, 20

As shown on page 17 at right

Instructions are for size 12. Changes for sizes 14, 16, 18 and 20 are in parentheses.

MATERIALS: Hiawatha Lace Yarn Art. 72. 3 (3, 4, 4, 5) spools. No. 1 and No. 2 knitting needles. No. 7 steel crochet hook; 8 buttons ¼″ diameter.

GAUGE: 17 sts = 2″; 12 rows = 1″.

Knitted Bust Measurements: 33 (35, 37, 39, 41)″.

BACK: Using No. 2 needles cast on 120 (128, 136, 144, 152) sts. With No. 1 needles work tightly in K 2, P 2 ribbing for 3½″. Change to No. 2 needles and work in garter st (K every row). Always slip the 1st st on each row. Inc. 1 st each end of needle every ¾″ 10 times. Work even on 140 (148, 156, 164, 172) sts until piece measures 11½″ or desired length to underarms. **Armholes:** At beg. of each of the next 2 rows bind off 8 (9, 10, 11, 12) sts. Dec. 1 st each end of needle every other row 9 (10, 11, 12, 13) times. Work even on 106 (110, 114, 118, 122) sts until armholes measure 6¾ (7, 7¼, 7½, 7¾)″. **Shoulders:** At beg. of each of the next 8 rows bind off 7 sts. At beg. of each of the next 2 rows bind off 7 (8, 9, 10, 11) sts. Bind off remaining sts for back of neck.

LEFT FRONT: Using No. 2 needles cast on 60 (64, 68, 72, 76) sts. With No. 1 needles work ribbing same as back. Change to No. 2 needles and work in garter st, inc. 1 st at side edge every ¾″ 10 times. Work even on 70 (74, 78, 82, 86) sts until same length as back to underarm. **Armhole:** From side edge bind off 9 (10, 11, 12, 13) sts once; bind off 3 sts once. Dec. 1 st at same edge every other row 7 (8, 9, 10, 11) times. Work even on 51 (53, 55, 57, 59) sts until armhole measures 5¾ (6, 6¼, 6½, 6¾)″, ending at front edge. **Neck:** From front edge, bind off 8 (8, 9, 9, 10) sts once. Dec. 1 st at neck edge every row 8 (9, 9, 10, 10) times. **Shoulder:** When armhole measures same as back, from arm edge bind off 7 sts 4 times. Bind off remaining sts. As work is reversible, make Right Front the same.

SLEEVES: Using No. 2 needles cast on 84 (88, 92, 96, 100) sts. Work even for

OMBRE BLOUSE instructions are on this page

SUIT BLOUSE instructions are on this page

LACE CARDIGAN instructions are on page 16

2 (2½, 2½, 2, 3)". **Shaping:** At beg. of each of the next 2 rows bind off 8 sts. Dec. 1 st each end of needle every 4th row 15 times. Dec. 1 st each end of needle every row until 20 sts remain. Bind off.

COLLAR: Using double strand of yarn and No. 1 needles, cast on 84 (86, 88, 90, 92) sts. Work with double strand, inc. 1 st each end of needle every other row 3 times. **inc. row:** K 6 (7, 8, 9, 10), inc. 1 st in next st, * K 3, inc. in next st, repeat from * 18 times, K remaining sts. Work even for 1". Dec. 1 st each end of needle every other row for 1¼". Bind off loosely. With double strand, work 1 row sc around all edges holding in cast-on edge to fit snugly around neck.

FINISHING: Starting at bottom of right front, sc evenly along front edge to neck, making a smooth finish. Ch 1, turn. **row 2:** Sc in each sc. Ch 1, turn. Repeat row 2 until there are 4 rows of sc. **next row:** Work 8 ch-3 buttonloops evenly spaced along row. Work 4 more rows sc, working 3 sc over each buttonloop. Fasten off. Work 9 rows sc along left front in same manner. Work 7 rows sc back and forth along bottom of sleeves. Seam shoulders, underarms and sleeves. Work 1 row sc around neck edge, holding in to fit; 1 row sc around armhole edges. Sew in sleeves. Sew on collar.

SUIT BLOUSE

Sizes 14, 16, 18, 20

As shown above at left

Instructions are for size 14. Changes for sizes 16, 18, and 20 are in parentheses.

MATERIALS: Bishop's Fansay (1 oz. skein), 8 (9, 11, 12) sks. No. 0 and No. 2 knitting needles. 12 buttons. 7" slide fastener.

GAUGE: 8 sts = 1"; 12 rows = 1".

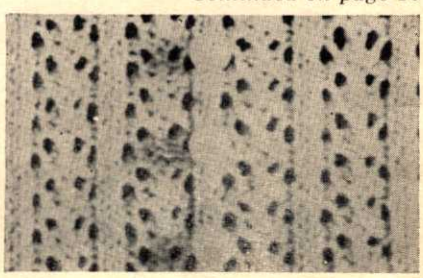
Knitted Bust Measurements: 34 (36, 38, 40)".

PATTERN ST—row 1—wrong side: P 2, * yo, sl 1, K 1, psso, K 1, sl 1, K 1, psso, yo, P 2, repeat from * across. **row 2:** K 2, * P 5, K 2, repeat from * across. **row 3:** P 2, * K 1, yo , sl 1, K 2 tog., psso, yo, K 1, P 2, repeat from * across. **row 4:** Repeat row 2. Repeat these 4 rows.

BACK: Using No. 0 needles cast on 120 (128, 136, 144) sts. K 1, P 1 in ribbing for 3". Change to No. 2 needles and work in stockinette st (K 1 row, P 1 row) for 1". Inc. 1 st each end of needle every 9th row 8 times. Work even on 136 (144, 152, 160) sts until piece measures 12½ (12½, 13, 13)". **Armholes:** At beg. of each of the next 2 rows bind off 8 sts. Dec. 1 st each end of needle every other row 5 (7, 9, 11) times. **Back Opening:** Work across 55 (57, 59, 61) sts; tie in another ball of yarn, complete row. Working over sts of both sides, work even until armholes measure 7 (7½, 7¾, 8)". **Shoulders:** From each arm edge bind off 12 (19, 13, 10) sts 3 (2, 3, 4) times. Bind off remaining sts.

FRONT: Work same as back and, when piece measures 7 (7, 7½, 7½)", end with a K row. **Vestee:** Continuing shaping as on back, work center 58 sts in pat. until armholes measure 5 (5¼, 5½, 5¾)". **Neck:** Work across 41 (43, 44, 45) sts, tie in another ball of yarn, bind off center 28 (28, 30, 32) sts, complete row. Working over sts of both sides at once, dec. 1 st at each neck edge every other row 5 times. Work even on 36 (38, 39, 40) sts until armholes measure 7 (7½, 7¾, 8)". **Shoulders:** From each arm edge bind off 12 (19, 13, 10) sts 3 (2, 3, 4) times.

Continued on page 18



SUIT BLOUSE

Continued from page 17

SLEEVES: Using No. 0 needles cast on 88 (92, 96, 100) sts. K 1, P 1 in ribbing for 2". Change to No. 2 needles and work in stockinette st. Inc. 1 st each end of needle every 4th row 6 times. Work even on 100 (104, 108, 112) sts until sleeve measures 5½ (5½, 6, 6)". **Shaping:** At beg. of each of the next 2 rows bind off 8 sts. Dec. 1 st each end of needle every other row until 34 sts remain. At beg. of each of the next 6 rows bind off 2 sts. Bind off.

COLLAR: Using No. 2 needles cast on 114 (114, 118, 118) sts. Work in stockinette st for 2". Bind off.

FINISHING: Block pieces to measurements worked, see page 69. Seam underarms, shoulders, and sleeves. Set in sleeves. Sew collar to neck, then roll onto right side and tack in place. Work 1 row of sc around back opening. Sew in slide fastener. Sew on buttons evenly spaced on center of vestee. Fold sleeve ribbing in half, tack in place.

MAN'S TURTLENECK SWEATER
Sizes 40, 42, 44, 46

As shown on page 30

Instructions are for size 40. Changes for sizes 42, 44, and 46 are in parentheses.

MATERIALS: Botany Brand Germantown Knitting Worsted (2 oz. skeins). 10 (11, 12, 13) sks. Main Color (MC); 1 sk. each of 3 Contrasting Colors A, B and C. No. 2 and No. 5 knitting needles. Bobbins.

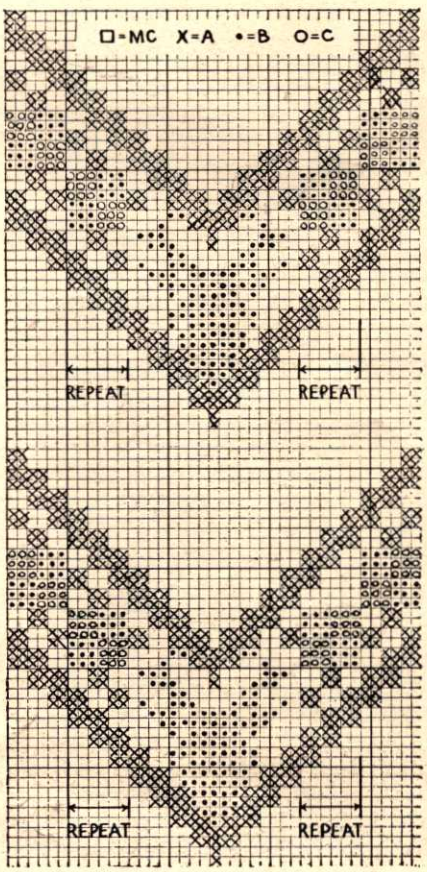
GAUGE: 11 sts = 2"; 7 rows = 1".

Knitted Chest Measurements: 40 (42, 44, 46)".

BACK: Using No. 2 needles and MC, cast on 112 (118, 124, 130) sts. K 2, P 2 in ribbing for 3½ (4, 4½, 5)". Inc. 1 st at end of last row. Change to No. 5 needles and work even in seed st (K 1, P 1 across every row, ending K 1) on 113 (119, 125, 131) sts until piece measures 15½ (16, 16½, 17)". **Armholes:** At beg. of each of the next 2 rows bind off 6 sts. Dec. 1 st each end of needle every other row 5 times. Work even on 91 (97, 103, 109) sts until armholes measure 9 (9½, 10, 10½)". **Shoulders:** At beg. of each of the next 4 rows bind off 15 (16, 17, 18) sts. Slip remaining sts onto a holder for back of neck.

FRONT: Cast on and work ribbing same as back. Inc. 1 st at end of last row. Start design on center st according to chart. **Note:** Entire design is worked in stockinette st (K 1 row, P 1 row) and remainder of sts in MC and seed st. Work even following chart until front measures 15½ (16, 16½, 17)", same as back to underarm. **Armholes:** Work same as back, continuing chart until stripe is completed. Work even in MC and seed st until armholes measure 7½ (8, 8½, 9)". **Neck:** Work across 37 (39, 41, 43) sts, slip these sts onto a holder; bind off center 17 (19, 21, 23) sts; work remaining sts. Working over sts of one side only, at neck edge dec. 1 st every row 7 times. Work even on 30 (32, 34, 36) sts until armhole measures 9 (9½, 10, 10½)". **Shoulder:** From arm edge bind off 15 (16, 17, 18) sts twice. Tie in MC at neck edge and work other side to correspond. **SLEEVES:** Using No. 2 needles and MC, cast on 54 (58, 62, 66) sts. K 2, P 2, in ribbing for 3½". Inc. 1 st at end of last row. Change to No. 5 needles and work in seed st, inc. 1 st each end of needle every 6th row 13 times. Work even on 81 (85, 89, 93) sts until sleeve measures 20 (20½, 21, 21½)" or desired length. **Shaping:** At beg. of each of the next 2 rows bind off 6 sts. Dec. 1 st each end of needle every row 7 times. Dec. 1 st each end of needle every other row until 23 sts remain. Bind off.

FINISHING: Block pieces to measurements worked, see page 69. Seam underarms, right shoulder and sleeves. **Turtleneck:** With right side to you using No. 2 needles and MC, work across 31 (33, 35, 37) sts on holder, pick up 57 (59, 61, 63) sts all around front of neck. K 2, P 2 in ribbing for 2½". Change to No. 5 needles and continue in ribbing for 2½" more. Bind off in ribbing. Seam right shoulder and turtleneck. Sew in sleeves.



CABLE TRIMMED SLIPON
Sizes 10, 12, 14, 16

As shown on page 30

Instructions are for size 10. Changes for sizes 12, 14, and 16 are in parentheses.

MATERIALS: Spinnerin Moth-Proofed Marvel Twist, 4 (4, 5, 5) 2-oz. sks. of Main Color (MC); 2 (2, 3, 3) 3-oz. sks. of Contrasting Color (A); 1 2-oz. sk. each of 2 Contrasting Colors B and C. No. 3 and No. 6 knitting needles; 1 set of No. 5 dp needles.

GAUGE: 11 sts = 2".

Knitted Chest Measurements: 29 (31, 33, 35)".

BACK: Using No. 3 needles and MC, cast on 68 (72, 76, 84) sts. K 2, P 2 in ribbing for 3". **inc. row:** K 6 (3, 0, 9), * inc. in next st, K 4, repeat from * 10 (12, 14, 12) times; inc. in next st, K to end of row. P back. Change to No. 5 needles and work even in stockinette st (K 1 row, P 1 row) on 80 (86, 92, 98) sts until piece measures 10½ (11, 11, 11½)" or ½" less than desired length to underarms, ending with P row. Break off MC. With C work 4 rows. **Armholes:** With C bind off 4 (4, 5, 5) sts, break off C; attach B, work to within last 4 (4, 5, 5) sts; attach small strand of C and bind off these last 4 (4, 5, 5) sts, turn, P back with B. Continue with B, dec. 1 st each end of needle every other row 3 (4, 5, 6) times. Work even on 66 (70, 72, 76) sts until B stripe measures 2½", ending with P row. Break off B and with C work 4 rows, break off C. **inc. row:** With A, K 5 (7, 3, 5), * inc. in next st, K 4, repeat from * 10 (10, 12, 12) times, inc. in next st, K to end of row. K 2, P 2 in ribbing on 78 (82, 86, 90) sts until armholes measure 7 (7½, 7¾, 8)". **Shoulders:** At beg. of each of the next 4 (6, 4, 6) rows bind off 8 (8, 9, 9) sts. **Sizes 10 and 14 Only:** At beg. of each of the next 2 rows bind off 8 sts. **All Sizes:** Slip remaining sts onto a thread for back of neck.

FRONT: Work same as back until armholes measure 5½ (6, 6¼, 6½)". **Neck:** Slip center 20 (24, 22, 24) sts onto a thread. Working over sts of one side only, dec. 1 st at neck edge every other row 5 (5, 6, 6) times. Work even on 24 (24, 26, 27) sts until armhole measures same as back. **Shoulder:** From arm edge bind off 8 (8, 9, 9) sts 2 (3, 2, 3) times. Bind off remaining 8 sts for sizes 10 and 14. Attach yarn at neck edge and work other side to correspond.

SLEEVES: Using No. 3 needles and MC, cast on 44 (48, 48, 52) sts. K 2, P 2 in ribbing for 3". On last row inc. 4 (2, 4, 4) sts evenly spaced. Change to No. 6 needles and work in stockinette st, inc. 1 st each end of needle every 6th row 11 (12, 12, 12) times. Work even on 70 (74, 76, 80) sts until sleeve measures 17 (17½, 17½, 18)" or ½" less than length desired. Break off MC and with C work 4 rows. **Shaping:** Working in

colors as on back, at beg. of each of the next 2 rows bind off 4 sts. Dec. 1 st each end of needle every 4th row 2 (2, 3, 3) times; every K row until 5 (5¼, 5½, 6)" from bound-off sts. When working 1st row of A, inc. 4 (4, 5, 5) sts evenly spaced, then change to K 2, P 2 in ribbing, binding off 2 sts at beg. of each of the next 4 rows. Bind off all sts.

FINISHING: Block pieces to measurements worked, see page 69. Seam underarms, shoulders, and sleeves. Sew in sleeves. **Turtleneck:** With right side to you, using No. 5 dp needles, pick up 92 (96, 96, 100) sts all around neck, including sts on threads. K 2, P 2 in ribbing for 5½". Bind off very loosely. **Cable Band:** Using No. 3 needles and A, cast on 12 sts. **row 1:** K across. **row 2:** K 1, P 10, K 1. Repeat these 2 rows 4 times. **row 11:** K 1, slip next 5 sts to spare needle and hold in front of work, K next 5 sts, K 5 sts from spare needle, K 1. Repeat row 2. Repeat these 12 rows until band reaches across front, back, and sleeves in center of B stripe. Bind off. Pin band in place and sew in center of B stripe as pictured.

SWEATER WITH REMOVABLE DICKEY AND CUFFS

Sizes 12, 14, 16, 18

As shown on this page

Instructions are for size 12. Changes for sizes 14, 16 and 18 are in parentheses.

MATERIALS: Chadwick's Red Heart Sock and Sweater Yarn, Art. E. 255 (1 oz. Tangle-proof pull-out skeins), 9 (10, 11, 12) sks. Main Color (MC); 1 sk. A; 1 sk. B. No. 1 and No. 3 knitting needles. 4 buttons. Snap fasteners.

GAUGE: 7½ sts=1"; 9 rows=1".

Knitted Bust Measurements: 32 (34, 36, 38)".

BACK: Using No. 1 needles and MC, cast on 90 (98, 106, 114) sts. K 1, P 1 in ribbing for 2". Change to No. 3 needles and work in stockinette st (K 1 row, P 1 row). Inc. 1 st at each end of needle every 3rd (4th, 4th, 4th) row 15 times. Work even on 120 (128, 136, 144) sts until piece measures 8½ (9, 9½, 10)", ending with a P row. **Sleeves:** At end of each of the next 4 rows cast on 12 sts. At end of each of the next 36 rows cast on 5 sts. Work even on 348 (356, 364, 372) sts until sleeves measure 7½ (8, 8, 8½)". **Shoulders:** At beg. of each of the next 8 rows bind off 28 sts. At beg. of each of the next 8 rows bind off 8 (9, 9, 10) sts. Bind off remaining sts for back of neck.

FRONT: Work exactly the same as back until sleeves measure 1", ending with a P row; 198 (206, 214, 222) sts. **Neck:** Work across 69 (73, 73, 77) sts; slip these sts on holder; bind off 60 (60, 68, 68) sts for neck; complete row and cast on 5 sts. Working over sts of one side only, continue to cast on 5 sts at sleeve edge every other row 14 (14, 14, 14) times. Work even on 144 (148, 148, 152) sts until sleeve measures 7½ (8, 8, 8½)", ending with a K row. **Shoulder:** At sleeve edge bind off 28 sts 4 times. At same edge bind off 8 (9, 9, 10) sts 4 times. Tie in yarn at center and work other side to correspond, reversing all shaping. **Cuffs:** Using No. 1 needles and MC, pick up 60 (64, 68, 72) sts around cuff edge. K 1, P 1 in ribbing for 2 (2½, 3, 3½)". Bind off loosely.

FINISHING: Block pieces to measurements worked. Seam underarms and shoulders. Using MC, work one row of dc around neck. Turn under dc-row and slip st on wrong side.

DICKEY

LEFT FRONT: Using No. 3 needles and MC, cast on 44 sts. Work in stockinette st in stripe pat. of: 4 rows MC, 1 row A; 3 rows MC; 3 rows B. Work in pat. for 4", ending with a K row. Dec. 1 st at beg. of every other row 24 times. Work in stripe pat. on 20 sts for 4½ (4½, 5, 5)". Bind off.

RIGHT FRONT: Work the same as left front, reversing all shaping and making 2 sets of buttonholes when piece measures 2½ and 3½". **To Make Buttonholes:** Starting at front edge, work across 4 sts; bind off 3 sts; work 8 sts; bind off 3 sts; complete row. On next row cast on 3 sts over bound-off sts.

RIGHT COLLAR: Using No. 3 needles and MC, cast on 44 sts. Working in stripe pat., dec. 1 st at beg. of the 3rd row and every other row 24 times. Work even for 4½ (4½, 5, 5)". Bind off.

LEFT COLLAR: Work the same as right collar, reversing all shaping.

CUFFS: Using No. 1 needles and MC, cast on 60 (64, 68, 72) sts. K 1, P 1 in ribbing for 1½". Change to No. 3 needles and work in stripe pat. for 2 (2½, 3, 3½)", ending with a K row. K 1 row on wrong side for hemline. Using MC, work in stockinette st for ½". Bind off.

FINISHING: Block pieces to measurements worked, see page 69. Seam bib at back of neck. Seam collar. Sew on collar. Using MC, work one row of sc all around outer edges of collar and bib. Turn under sc-row on collar; slip st on wrong side. Sew on buttons. Sew snap fasteners on bib and sweater to hold bib in place. Seam sides of cuff. Turn under hem; slip st on wrong side; the ribbing of cuff is worn under ribbing of sleeve cuff.

WOOL AND NYLON RIBBON BLOUSE
Sizes 14, 16, 18

As shown on this page

Instructions are for size 14. Changes for sizes 16 and 18 are in parentheses.

MATERIALS: Columbia Olympic (1-oz. skein), 9 (10, 11) sks. of Main Color (MC); Columbia Nylon Ribbon (100-yd. spool), 2 spools (B). No. 2 knitting needles. 9 buttons ½″ wide; 1 yd. of grosgrain ribbon 2″ wide; snap fastener.

GAUGE: 8 sts = 1″; 11 rows = 1″.

Knitted Bust Measurements Buttoned: 34½ (36¾, 39)″.

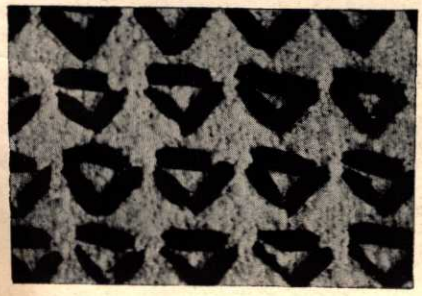
PATTERN ST: Multiple of 6 plus 3 sts.

Row 1: With MC, K 5, * wind B loosely 2 times around right hand needle; K 6 MC, repeat from * across, carrying B loosely along back of work, ending K 4 MC, cut B. **row 2:** P 4 MC, * slip B lp, keeping single lp flat on needle, P 6 MC, repeat from *, ending P 5 MC. **row 3:** K 5 MC, * slip B lp, K 6 MC, repeat from *, ending K 4 MC. **rows 4 and 6:** Repeat row 2. **row 5:** Repeat row 3. **row 7:** K 2 MC, * skip next 3 MC sts, pass B lp over these 3 sts, K 1 MC (fastening B lp); bring B lp from back forward over needle between sts, K 2 MC, drop B lp off needle, K 1 MC, with left hand needle pick up same B lp, K 1 MC thru st and lp (fastening B lp), K 1 MC, repeat from *, ending K 1 MC. **row 8:** P. Repeat these 8 rows for pat.

BACK: With MC, cast on 120 (128, 136) sts. K 1, P 1 in ribbing for 3″. **inc. row:** Work 7 (10, 7) sts, * inc. in next st, work 7 (8, 11) sts, repeat from * 13 (11, 9) times; inc. in next st, work to end of row. Work even in pat. on 135 (141, 147) sts [22 (23, 24) pats.] until piece measures 8½ (8½, 9)″ from ribbing. **Armholes:** At beg. of each of the next 2 rows bind off 6 sts. At beg. of each of the next 4 rows bind off 2 sts. Dec. 1 st each end of needle every other row 6 times. Work even on 103 (109, 115) sts until armholes

measure 7½ (8, 8)". **Shoulders:** At beg. of each of the next 6 rows bind off 12 (13, 14) sts. Work even with MC on 31 sts for ½" for hem. Bind off.

LEFT FRONT: Using MC, cast on 68 (72, 76) sts. Work ribbing same as back, inc. 7 (9, 11) sts across last row. Work even in pat. on 75 (81, 87) sts until piece measures same length as back to underarm, ending with same pat. row. **Armhole:** At arm edge bind off 6 sts once; 2 sts twice. Dec. 1 st at same edge every other row 3 times. Work even on 62 (68, 74) sts until armhole measures same as back. **Shoulder:** From arm edge bind off 12 (13, 14) sts 3 times. Work even on remaining 26 (29, 32) sts for ½" for hem. Bind off. Mark position of 9 buttons evenly spaced along front edge, having 1st marker 1" from lower edge.



RIGHT FRONT: Work to correspond with left back, reversing all shaping, and making buttonholes opposite markers. **To Make Buttonhole:** Starting at side edge, work to last 8 sts, bind off next 4 sts, complete row. On next row cast on 4 sts over bound-off sts of previous row. **SLEEVES:** Using MC, cast on 87 (93, 99) sts. Work in stockinette st (K 1 row, P 1 row) for ¾". K 1 row on wrong side for hemline. Work in pat., inc. 1 st each end of needle every 4th row 6 times (adding 1 pat. each end of needle on row 1 of 4th pat.). Work even on 99 (105, 111) sts until sleeve measures 3" from hem. **Shaping:** At beg. of each of the next 2 rows bind off 4 sts. Dec. 1 st each end of needle every other row 15 times. At beg. of each of the next 14 rows bind off 2 sts. At beg. of each of the next 6 rows bind off 3 sts. Bind off remaining 15 (21, 27) sts.

FINISHING: Block pieces to measurements worked, see page 69. Seam shoulders. Sew in sleeves. Seam underarms and sleeves. Turn down ½" hem at neck edge; sew. Hem sleeves. Face buttonhole edge with grosgrain ribbon. Finish buttonholes. Face other front edge with ribbon in same manner. Sew on buttons. Sew snap fastener to neck edge above last buttonhole.

LACE BLOUSE
Sizes 34, 36, 38, 40, 42

As shown on this page

Instructions are for size 34. Changes for sizes 36, 38, 40, and 42 are in parentheses.

MATERIALS: Nomotta Mothproof Marvelle (1 oz. spool), 6 (7, 7, 8, 9) spools; Nomotta Non-Tarnishing Glint (100 yd. spool), 2 (3, 3, 4, 4) spools. No. 1 and No. 3 knitting needles. No. 5 steel crochet hook. 6 small buttons.

GAUGE: 6½ sts=1"; 15 rows=2".

Knitted Bust Measurements: 35½ (37½, 39½, 41½, 43½)".

LACE PAT.—Multiple of 6 sts. **rows 1 and 3:** With Marvelle, * K 2 tog., K 2, yo, K 2, repeat from * across. **rows 2 and 4:** With Marvelle, P. **rows 5 and 6:** With Marvelle and Glint tog. repeat rows 1 and 2. **row 7:** With both strands, K 3, yo, K 2 tog., * K 2, yo, K 2, K 2 tog., repeat from * to last 5 sts, K 2, yo, K 1, K 2 tog. **row 8:** Repeat row 6. Break off Glint. **rows 9 and 11:** With Marvelle, repeat row 7. **rows 10 and 12:** Repeat row 2. Repeat these 12 rows for pat.

BACK: Using No. 1 needles and Marvelle, cast on 102 (108, 114, 120, 126) sts. K 2, P 2 in ribbing for 3". Change to No. 3 needles and work in pat. for 1". Inc. 1 st each end of needle every 8th row 6 times. Work all incs. in stockinette st until there are 6 new sts, then work 1 more pat. Work even on 114 (120, 126, 132, 138) sts until piece measures 8 (8½, 9, 9¼, 9½)" from ribbing. Mark each end of last row. **Cap Sleeves:** Inc. 1 st each end of needle every other row 4 times. At beg. of each of the next 6 rows cast on 3 sts. At beg. of each of the next 2 rows cast on 17 sts. There are 174 (180, 186, 192, 198) sts on needle. **Back Opening:** Work across 87 (90, 93, 96, 99) sts; tie in another ball of yarn and work remaining sts. Working over sts of both sides at once and keeping continuity of pat., work even until sleeve measures 7½ (8, 8½, 9, 9½)" from marker. **Shoulders:** From each arm edge bind off 8 (8, 9, 9, 9) sts 7 times and 13 (15, 10, 12, 14) sts once. Bind off remaining 18 (19, 20, 21, 22) sts for back of neck.

FRONT: Using No. 1 needles and Marvelle, cast on 108 (114, 120, 126, 132) sts. K 2, P 2 in ribbing for 3". Change to No. 3 needles and work same as back until all sts have been cast on for sleeves. Work even on 180 (186, 192, 198, 204) sts until 5½ (6, 6, 6½, 7)" from markers. Work across 76 (79, 82, 84, 86) sts; tie in another ball of yarn, bind off center 28 (28, 28, 30, 32) sts; complete row. Working over sts of both sides at once, at each neck edge, dec. 1 st every other row 4 times. Work even on 72 (75, 78, 80, 82) sts until sleeves measure 7½ (8, 8½, 9, 9½)" from markers. **Shoulders:** From each arm edge bind off 8 (8, 9, 9, 9) sts 7 times and 16 (19, 15, 17, 19) sts once.

Continued on page 60

ANGORA SCUFFIES
Women's Sizes

As shown on page 45

MATERIALS: Tuxedo Slipper Soles Style No. 412. 2 balls Tuxedo French Angora (A), 1 spool Tuxedo Metalastic (B). No. 2 knitting needles. No. 1 steel crochet hook.

Using A cast on 29 sts. **rows 1 and 2:** Using B, K. **row 3:** Using A, K 5, * sl 1, K 5, repeat from * across. **row 4:** P 5, * yarn in front, sl 1, P 5, repeat from * across. **row 5:** Inc. 1 st in first st, and repeat row 3, keeping continuity of sl sts. **row 6:** Repeat row 4. **rows 7 and 8:** Using B, K. **row 9:** Using A, inc. 1 st in first st, K 2, * sl 1, K 5, repeat from *, across ending K 2. **row 10:** P 2, * yarn in front, sl 1, P 5, repeat from * across, ending P 3. **row 11:** K 3, * sl 1, K 5, repeat from * across, ending K 2. **row 12:** Repeat row 10. Repeat rows 1 thru 12 once more, taking care to keep continuity of sl sts and inc. 1 st at beg. of every K row of A. Knit 2 more rows with B. Using A bind off 35 sts. Make another piece the same, having incs. at end of K rows of A.

FINISHING: Using B, work 1 sc in each st and end of each row around each piece. Sew straight edges of pieces to front sides of sole along stitching, leaving ½" to ¾"; free at toe. Cross and sew shaped edges to sole at sides, adjusting to a comfortable fit.

RIBBON AND YARN EVENING BLOUSE
Sizes 14, 16, 18, 20

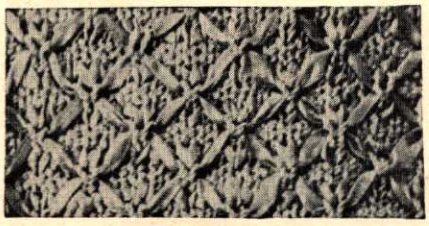
As shown on page 8

Instructions are for size 14. Changes for sizes 16, 18, and 20 are in parentheses.

MATERIALS: Nomotta Mothproof Bel-Air (1 oz. skein), 4 (5, 5, 6) sks. Nomotta Ruban d'Art (100-yd. spools), 3 (4, 4, 5) spools. No. 3 Hero Standard Aluminum Measure-Knit knitting needles. No. 3 crochet hook.

GAUGE: 7 sts=1"; 10 rows=1".

Knitted Bust Measurements: 34 (36, 38, 40½)".



PATTERN ST—Multiple of 6 plus 1 st: **row 1:** With ribbon, K 1, * ribbon to front, slip next 5 sts as if to P, ribbon to back carrying loosely across the slipped sts, K 1, repeat from * across. **row 2:** With ribbon, P. **row 3:** With yarn, K. **row 4:** With yarn, P. **row 5:** With ribbon, K 3, * pick up ribbon 4 rows below and slip on left hand needle, K next st and let loop of ribbon slip off needle in back of st; ribbon to front, slip next 5 sts carrying ribbon loosely, ribbon to back, repeat from * across, ending K 3. **row 6:** With ribbon, P. **row 7:** With yarn, K. **row 8:** With yarn, P. **row 9:** With ribbon, K 1; * ribbon to front, slip next 5 sts carrying ribbon loosely, ribbon to back, pick up ribbon 4 rows below and place on left hand needle, K next st and let loop of ribbon slip off needle in back of st, repeat from * across. Repeat rows 2 thru 9 for pat.

BACK: Using yarn cast on 103 (109, 115, 121) sts. P 1 row. Work in pat. for 1". Keeping continuity of pat., dec. 1 st each end of needle every 6th row 6 times. Work even on 91 (97, 103, 109) sts until piece measures 6". Inc. 1 st each end of needle every 4th row 15 times. Work even on 121 (127, 133, 139) sts until piece measures 13 (13½, 14, 14½)". Place a marker in work. **Cap Sleeves:** At beg. of each of the next 2 rows cast on 3 sts. Inc. 1 st each end of needle every 6th row 6 times; 139 (145, 151, 157) sts, ending with row 2 or 6. **Neck:** With yarn, K 54 (57, 60, 63) sts, bind off next 31 sts, K to end of row. Working over sts of one side only, continue to inc. 1 st at sleeve edge every 6th row 3 more times and, at neck edge, bind off 3 sts every other row 9 (10, 10, 11) times and 2 sts once. Work even on 28 (28, 31, 31) sts until sleeve measures 7½ (7½, 8, 8½)" from marker, ending at arm edge. **Shoulder:** From arm edge bind off 9 sts twice. Bind off remaining 10 (10, 13, 13) sts. Work other side to correspond.

FRONT: Using yarn, cast on 103 (109, 115, 127) sts. Work same as back to marker. **Cap Sleeves:** At beg. of each of the next 2 rows cast on 3 sts. Inc. 1 st each end of needle every 6th row 4 times; 135 (141, 147, 159) sts, ending with row 2 or 6. **Neck:** With yarn, K 52 (55, 58, 61) sts, bind off next 31 (31, 31, 37) sts, K to end of row. Working over sts of one side only, continue to inc. 1 st at sleeve edge every 6th row 5 more times and at neck edge bind off 3 sts every other row 9 (10, 10, 11) times and 2 sts once. Work even on 28 (28, 31, 31) sts until sleeve measures 7½ (7½, 8, 8½)" from marker, ending at arm edge. **Shoulder:** Work same as back. Work other side to correspond, reversing all shaping.

FINISHING: Block pieces to measurements worked, see page 69. Seam shoulders and underarms. With yarn, work 1 row of sc around bottom, neck edges, and sleeves. **Neck Edging:** Join ribbon at shoulder seam and with right side to you, sc in first st, * skip 3 sts, 5 dc in next st, skip 3 sts, sc in next st, repeat from * around. Join with a sl st to first sc. Fasten off. Press seams and neck edge lightly. Sew on pearls or sequins.

PARKA-JACKET
Sizes 14, 16, 18, 20

As shown on page 30

Instructions are for size 14. Changes for sizes 16, 18, and 20 are in parentheses.

MATERIALS: Bishop's Knitting Worsted (4-oz. skein). **Jacket:** 5 (6, 6, 7) sks. Main Color (MC). **Hood:** 1 sk. each of MC and Contrasting Color (CC). No. 3 knitting needles. 25" open zipper.

GAUGE: 6 sts=1"; 9 rows=1".

Knitted Bust Measurements: 36 (38, 40, 42)".

JACKET

BACK: Cast on 108 (114, 120, 126) sts. Work even in stockinette st (K 1 row, P 1 row) until piece measures 14 (14, 15, 15)". **Armholes:** At beg. of each of the next 2 rows bind off 6 (7, 8, 9) sts. Dec. 1 st each end of needle every other row 7 times. Work even on 82 (86, 90, 94) sts until armholes measure 7½ (7¾, 8, 8¼)". **Shoulders:** At beg. of each of the next 6 (8, 6, 8) rows bind off 9 (7, 10, 8) sts. Bind off remaining sts for back of neck.

LEFT FRONT: Cast on 56 (59, 62, 65) sts. Work even in stockinette st until piece measures 14 (14, 15, 15)". **Armhole:** At arm edge bind off 7 (8, 8, 9) sts once. Dec. 1 st at same edge every other row 7 (7, 8, 8) times. Work even on 42 (44, 46, 48) sts until armhole measures 5½ (5¾, 6, 6)". **Neck:** At front edge bind off 11 (12, 12, 12) sts once. Dec. 1 st at same edge every other row 4 times. Work even on 27 (28, 30, 32) sts until armhole measures 7½ (7¾, 8, 8¼)". **Shoulder:** From arm edge bind off 9 (7, 10, 8) sts 3 (4, 3, 4) times.

RIGHT FRONT: Work to correspond with left front, reversing all shaping.

SLEEVES: Cast on 42 (44, 46, 48) sts. K 1 row, P 1 row. **inc. row:** Inc. 1 st in each st across. Work even on 84 (88, 92, 96) sts until piece measures 15½ (15½, 16, 16½)" or desired length to underarm, allowing 2" for cuff. **Shaping:** At beg. of each of the next 2 rows bind off 7 sts. Dec. 1 st each end of needle every other row until 32 sts remain. At beg. of each of the next 6 rows bind off 3 sts. Bind off.

CUFFS: Cast on 52 (54, 56, 58) sts. Work even in stockinette st for 2". Bind off. Work 1 row sc along edges. Face cuff with 2" ribbon.

FINISHING: Block pieces to measurements worked, see page 69. Seam underarms, shoulders, and sleeves. Set in sleeves. Leaving 1" for overlap, sew cuff to sleeve edge. Work 2 rows of sc around lower edge and 1 row on fronts and neck. Sew in zipper, cutting to required length. Sew seam binding inside waist band to form a casing. Make a chain the desired length and run thru casing. Using CC make a chain and sew to jacket forming initial or design.

Continued on page 60

smart knitting favorites

ONE PIECE DRESS instructions are on page 62

COCKTAIL DRESS instructions are on page 64

TWO PIECE SUIT instructions are on page 73

YOKED TWO PIECE DRESS instructions are on page 61

ANGORA ASCOT, HAT AND MITTENS instructions are on page 62

WOMEN ARE DELIGHTED

With Luxurious, Easy-To-Make

READICUT RUGS

A Pleasure to Make...A Treasure to Own

SAVE AS MUCH AS 35% TO 45%

Buy Direct from Importer! Send for Your Rug Book!

You too can make beautiful Shillcraft Readicut Rugs that will be the envy of your friends. The finished rugs will last for years. They are thick and luxurious, worth many times the cost of material. So EASY to make. Our Readicut 100% Virgin Wool Yarn comes PRE-CUT in correct lengths, ready to use. With our simple Patented Latchet Hook you tie the yarn securely to the sturdy English canvas . . . brightly stencilled with the rug pattern. Will not ravel or pull-out; can be vacuumed or cleaned with complete safety.

ABOVE—No. 650, "Roses in June"; size 27x54. Roses on pastel green ground.

BELOW—No. 559, "Reverie"; size 27x54. Just two of 20 beautiful rug designs in our book.

Start your rug now for $5 as little as

Buy section #1 (which contains the canvas, patented Latchet Hook, instructions and enough wool to make first portion of rug). Then buy section #2 and so on. Each section contains enough wool to make the next portion of your rug. Or, buy the COMPLETE Shillcraft Rug Outfit at one time and save even more. Send coupon now for your Rug Book.

Don't Delay Mail Coupon Today

Information and new low direct-from-importer prices sent with Rug Book.

No Bulky Frame or Heavy Loom Needed!

No winding . . . no sizing . . . no trimming with Readicut Yarns. So easy, even a child can make a Shillcraft Rug by following simple instructions.

Shillcraft Dept. 2S ★ 106 Hopkins Place Baltimore 1, Maryland

Please send me your Shillcraft Readicut Rug Book, showing 20 distinctive rugs in full-color. I enclose 10c (in coin) to cover handling costs.

NAME .....
(Please Print)

ADDRESS .....

CITY .....ZONE ....STATE .....

DINNER BLOUSE

Continued from page 10

across 40 (42, 44, 47) sts, tie in another ball of yarn, complete row. Working over sts of both sides, work even until armholes measure 7¼ (7½, 7½, 7¾)". **Shoulders:** From each arm edge bind off 7 (10, 8, 9) sts 4 (3, 4, 3) times. **Size 18 Only:** Bind off 8 sts once. **At Same Time** when working 2nd bind-off—from each neck edge bind off 8 sts once; 2 sts twice. **FRONT:** Using No. 3 needles cast on 104 (110, 116, 122) sts. Work same as back to waistline. Work even on 86 (90, 96, 102) sts for ¾". Inc. 1 st each end of needle every 3rd row 13 (15, 15, 16) times. Work even on 112 (120, 126, 134) sts until piece measures 7½ (8, 8½, 8½)" above marker. **Armholes:** At beg. of each of the next 2 rows bind off 5 (6, 6, 7) sts. Dec. 1 st each end of needle every other row 5 (6, 6, 7) times. Work even on 92 (96, 102, 106) sts until armholes measure 2", ending on wrong side. Dec. 10 sts evenly spaced across row. Change to reverse stockinette st and work even until armholes measure 5½ (6, 6¼, 6½)". **Neck:** Work across 32 (33, 36, 38) sts; tie in another ball of yarn; bind off next 18 (20, 20, 20) sts; complete row. Working over sts of both sides, dec. 1 st at each neck edge every other row 4 (3, 4, 3) times. Work even on 28 (30, 32, 35) sts until armholes measure 7¼ (7½, 7½, 7¾)". **Shoulders:** From each arm edge bind off 7 (10, 8, 9) sts 4 (3, 4, 3) times. **Size 18 Only:** Bind off 8 sts once. **SLEEVES:** Using No. 3 needles cast on 84 (84, 88, 90) sts. Work even in stockinette st (P 1 row, K 1 row) for 1". **Shaping:** At beg. of each of the next 2 rows bind off 5 sts. Dec. 1 st each end of needle every 4th row until cap measures 3 (3½, 3½, 4)", then every other row until cap measures 5½ (6, 6¼, 6½)". At beg. of each of the next 4 rows bind off 2 sts, dec. 1 st each end of needle on next 4 rows. Bind off.

FINISHING: Block pieces to measurements worked, see page 69. Seam shoulders. **Neckband:** With right side to you, using No. 2 needles, pick up 90 (90, 94, 96) sts all around neck. **Next row:** K 45 (45, 47, 48) sts; tie in another ball of yarn; complete row. Working over sts of both sides, work in reverse stockinette st for 2 rows. Dec. 1 st at each front edge every row 5 times, every other row twice, then every row twice. Work 1 row even for fold, then work other half of neckband to correspond, increasing instead of decreasing. Bind off loosely. Seam underarms, and sleeves. Sew in sleeves. Fold neckband in half with purl sides facing. Seam center front edges neatly, then turn band inside out and hem in place. Working thru double thickness and on right side, work 2 rows of sc around back neck opening. Sew in zipper. On right side work 2 rows of sc around sleeve edges. Fold crocheted edge back and sew to wrong side.

835
2-4-6 yrs.

935
4-6-8-10 yrs

BACK

940
4-6-8-10 yrs.

BACK

BACK

865
2-4-6 yrs.

945
4-6-8-10 yrs.

Knitting is fun!

930
4-6-8-10 yrs.

the KNIT-O-GRAF way

REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

820 4-5-6 yrs.
825 8-10-12 yrs.

New FOR THE SMALL FRY!! STORYBOOK SWEATERS!!

For either boys or girls. They'll recognize familiar figures of PETER RABBIT and Mr. McGregor, THE THREE BEARS and Goldilocks, HUMPTY DUMPTY sadly broken or PIXIES at Play. Patterns show how to make them . . . either cardigan or slip-over style. They're made exactly the same as argyles; no yarn is stretched across back of work. ANYONE CAN DO IT THE KNIT-O-GRAF WAY.

Three sizes in every pattern!!
Easy to follow - - - Life size graphs

925
2-4-6-8 yrs.

855
1-2-4 yrs.

PATTERNS at your dealer or send us 20c in coin (no stamps) for each pattern you order (20c in Canada, too). We will pay the postage.

CATALOG No. 53 in color shows pictures (no instructions) of our complete line of styles. Add 15c for your copy. No charge with orders 75c and over.

YARN PACKAGES, TOO!!!

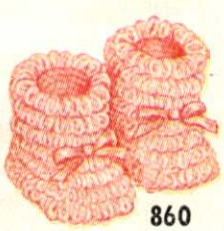
Order yarn with your pattern and get started immediately. We will furnish WASHABLE 100% wool yarn in just the right weight for the patterns you select. Combine colors as you desire from the following: NAVY, MEDIUM BLUE, BROWN, BEIGE, YELLOW, RED, KELLY GREEN, BABY BLUE, PINK AND WHITE. Yarn sent to U.S. and possessions only. Sorry no C.O.D. shipments. If not entirely satisfied money will be cheerfully refunded. **Price includes pattern and postage.**

Sweaters—any style—size 2	$2.45	MITTENS all sizes	$1.00
Size 4 . . . $2.95	Size 12 . . . $4.25	BOOTEES	$ .75
Size 6 . . . $3.25	Size 14 . . . $4.75	LOUNGING SOCKS (including soles)	
Size 8 . . . $3.65	Size 16 . . . $5.25	to size 8	$2.45
Size 10 . . . $3.95	Size 18 . . . $5.75	over size 8	$2.95

870
4-6-8-10 yrs.

KNIT-O-GRAF PATTERN CO., 3536 A Holmes Ave., Minneapolis 8, Minn.

955 840 845 955



860
INFANTS

910
SOCK SIZES
6 to 9

how to get a man to put his best foot forward...

THE NEW

BERNAT meadowspun

PIC-A-PATTERN SOCK PAK

...filled with the new and beautiful MEADOWSPUN Yarn — *the perfect blend* of 50% wool for soft comfort and warmth, and 50% Nylon for strength and easier washability. Shrink and stretch controlled.

Argyles, Plaids or Blocks in 12 striking color combinations!

Easy directions in each pak for one pair of socks up thru size 12. *And* — this colorful pak makes a wonderful gift in itself for your friends who like to knit. *Buy it now from your Bernat dealer.*

Bernat—the most beautiful colors known to yarn.

EMILE BERNAT & SONS CO.,
JAMAICA PLAIN 30, MASS.

29

ARGYLES

26

PLAIDS

32

BLOCKS

21

22

23

24

25

27

28

30

31

GIRL'S TURTLENECK SWEATER
Sizes 9, 11, 13, 15

As shown on page 31

Instructions are for size 9. Changes for sizes 11, 13 and 15 are in parentheses.
MATERIALS: Chadwick's Red Heart Knitting Worsted, 4 Ply, Art. E. 232 (1-oz. Tangle-Proof Pull-Out skein). 6 (6, 7, 8) sks. of Main Color (MC); 5 (5, 6, 6) sks. of Contrasting Color (CC). No. 1 and No. 3 needles. 1 set of No. 3 dp needles.
GAUGE: 7 sts = 1″; 7 rows = 1″.
Knitted Chest Measurements: 29 (31, 33, 35)″.

BACK: Using No. 1 needles and MC, cast on 100 (108, 116, 124) sts. K 2, P 2 in ribbing for 2½ (3, 3½, 4)″. **Note:** When working with 2 colors, carry unused color loosely across wrong side of work. Change to No. 3 needles, attach CC. **row 1:** * K 1 MC, K 1 CC, repeat from * across, ending with CC. **row 2:** * P 1 MC, P 1 CC, repeat from * across, ending with CC. Repeat these 2 rows for pat. Work even in pat. until piece measures 11 (11½, 12, 12½)″. **Armholes:** At beg. of each of the next 2 rows bind off 7 sts. Dec. 1 st each end of needle every other row 4 (5, 6, 8) times. Keeping continuity of pat. work even on 78 (84, 90, 94) sts until armholes measure 6½ (6¾, 7, 7½)″. **Shoulders:** At beg. of each of the next 4 rows bind off 8 (8, 8, 9), sts; at beg. of each of the next 2 rows bind off 7 (8, 9, 8) sts. Slip remaining 32 (36, 40, 42) sts onto a holder.

FRONT: Work exactly the same as back until armholes measure 4½ (4½, 4½, 5)″. **Neck:** Work across first 51 (54, 59, 62) sts, slip last 24 (24, 28, 30) sts just worked onto a holder, complete row. Working over sts of one side only, at neck edge, dec. 1 st every other row 4 (6, 6, 6) times. Work even on 23 (24, 25, 26) sts until armhole measures 6½ (6¾, 7, 7½)″. **Shoulder:** From arm edge bind off 8 (8, 8, 9) sts twice. Bind off remaining sts. Attach yarns at neck edge and work other side to correspond.

SLEEVES: Using No. 1 needles and MC, cast on 68 (72, 76, 80) sts. K 2, P 2 in ribbing for 3″. Change to No. 3 needles and work in pat. inc. 1 st each end of needle every 8th row 4 times. Work even on 76 (80, 84, 88) sts until sleeve measures 16 (17, 18, 19)″. **Shaping:** At beg. of each of the next 2 rows bind off 7 sts. Dec. 1 st each end of needle every other row until 40 sts remain. At beg. of each of the next 10 rows bind off 2 sts. Bind off remaining sts.

FINISHING: Block pieces to measurements worked, see page 69. Seam underarms, shoulders and sleeves. **Neckband:** With right side to you using dp needles and MC, K across sts of back of neck, pick up 18 sts along side of neck, K across sts of front of neck, pick up 18 sts along other side of neck. K 2, P 2 in ribbing on 92 (96, 104, 108) sts for 4″. Bind off loosely. Sew in sleeves.

KNITTED HAT AND SCARF

As shown on page 42

MATERIALS: American Thread Company "Dawn" Braeburn Sport Yarn, Art. W 74 (2-oz. skein), 2 sks. each of Wood Brown (MC) and Lt. Green (A), 1 sk. of Scarlet (B). No. 2 knitting needles. 1 yd. of 1″ brown ribbon.
GAUGE: 6 sts=1″; 8 rows=1″.

PATTERN ST—rows 1, 2, 3, and 4: With MC, K each row. **rows 5, 6, 7, and 8:** With A, K each row. **row 9:** With B, K 2, * K in next st of previous row, inserting needle under nub of st, K 1, repeat from * across. **row 10:** With B, K. **row 11:** With MC, * K 1, K in next st of previous row, inserting needle under nub of st, repeat from * across, ending K 2. **rows 12, 13, and 14:** With MC, K each row. Repeat rows 5 thru 14 for pat.

HAT

CROWN: Starting at center using MC, cast on 8 sts. Work in colors and pat. as given. **row 2:** K, inc. 1 st in every st. K 1 row. **row 4:** K, inc. 1 st in every st (32 sts). **rows 5 thru 11:** Work even in color pat., starting with row 5. **row 12:** K, inc. 1 st in every st (64 sts). **rows 13 thru 21:** Work even in pat. **row 22:** K, inc. 1 st in every other st (96 sts). **rows 23 thru 31:** Work even in pat. **row 32:** K, inc. 1 st in every 8th st. Work even on 108 sts in pat. until there are 8 MC stripes. End with row 14 of pat.

BRIM—row 1: With MC, K, inc. 1 st in every 3rd st (144 sts). **row 2—wrong side:** K 1, P 2, * K 2, P 2, repeat from * across, ending K 1. **row 3:** K 3, * P 2, K 2, repeat from * across, ending K 3. Repeat rows 2 and 3, 6 times. Repeat row 2 once. Cut MC.

BRIM FACING—row 1: Attach A, K 2 rows. P 1 row. K 1 row. **row 5:** * P 14, P 2 tog., repeat from * across. K 1 row. P 1 row. K 1 row on 135 sts. **row 9:** * P 13, P 2, tog., repeat from * across. K 1 row. P 1 row. K 1 row on 126 sts. **row 13:** * P 12, P 2 tog., repeat from * across. K 1 row. P 1 row. K 1 row on 117 sts. **row 17:** * P 11, P 2 tog., repeat from * across. K 1 row P 1 row. K 1 row on 108 sts. Bind off loosely.

FINISHING: Sew back of crown matching stripes and drawing tog. cast-on sts at center. Fold the A brim-facing under brim with last 4 rows extending under crown and sew in position. Sew side edges of brim. Block finished hat, stretching brim slightly. Trim with ribbon as pictured at center back.

SCARF

Starting at back edge using MC, cast on 80 sts. K 1 row. **rows 2 thru 33:** Work even in pat. **row 34**—(the last row of 4th stripe): K across 26 sts, place sts onto a holder for left side; bind off next 28 sts for back of neck; K remaining 26 sts for right side. Work even in pat. on 26 sts. End with row 1 of 9th MC stripe. **next row:** K, inc. 1 st in every st across. Work even in pat. on 52 sts. End with row 3 of 16th MC stripe. Bind off.

FACING: With right side to you using A, working in back lp of sts, pick up 1 st in each of bound-off 52 sts. Work even in stockinette st (K 1 row, P 1 row) for 5″. Bind off, knitting 2 tog. across row.

LEFT SIDE: With right side to you, using A, slip 26 sts of left side from holder. Work even in pat. End with row 4 of 9th MC stripe. With MC, K 2, P 2 in ribbing for 5″. Bind off in ribbing.

FINISHING: Fold ribbing in half and sew bound-off edge to last row of pat. section, forming a loop. Fold A facing under and sew bound-off edge to last row of pat. sections. Sew side edges of facing. Draw flared piece thru loop.

FAMILY AFFAIR SLIPPERS
Children's, Women's and Men's Sizes

As shown on page 43

Children's sizes—small, medium and large are between brackets [ ]. Women's sizes—small, medium and large are between parentheses ( ). Men's sizes—small, medium, large and extra large are between daggers ††.

MATERIALS: Tuxedo Toe-Cap Lounge Soles, Style TC 1—in Children's, Women's or Men's Sizes, small, medium or large. 3-Ply Fingering Yarn, 1 oz. ball. Main Color (MC), [2] (2) †3† balls. 1 ball each 2 contrasting colors, A and B. No. 2 knitting needles. No. 3 steel crochet hook.
GAUGE: 8 sts=1″; 14 rows=1″.

PATTERN ST—Multiple of 4 plus 3 sts. **row 1:** With A, K 1, * sl 1, K 3, repeat from *, ending sl 1, K 1. **row 2:** With A, K 1, * yarn in front, sl 1, K 3, repeat from *, ending sl 1, K 1. **row 3:** With MC, K 3, * sl 1, K 3, repeat from * across. **row 4:** With MC, K 3, * yarn in front, sl 1, K 3, repeat from * across. **rows 5 and 6:** With B, repeat rows 1 and 2. **rows 7 and 8:** Repeat rows 3 and 4. Repeat these 8 rows throughout.

Starting at cuff, using MC, cast on [48, 48, 52] (56, 60, 60) †68, 68, 68, 72† sts. K 1, P 1 in ribbing for [1½] (2½) †3†″. Dec. 1 st at end of last row. Work even in pat. for [2½] (3) †4†″. **Heel:** At beg. of each of the next 2 rows bind off [7, 7, 8] (9, 10, 10) †11, 11, 11, 12† sts. Keeping continuity of pat. dec. 1 st each end of needle every other row until [23, 23, 25] (27, 27, 27) †31, 31, 31, 33† sts remain. Work even until center back of sock reaches from center back of sole to start of leather Toe Cap. Bind off 2 sts at beg. of every row [6] (8) †10† times. Bind off remaining sts.

FINISHING: Press socks carefully. Seam back matching colors. Using MC, work 1 row sc around lower edge of sock. Using MC and crochet hook, starting at center back of sole work 1 sc with ch 1 between in each perforation around. Sew sock to sole with cross st.

MAN'S TURTLENECK SWEATER
instructions are on page 18

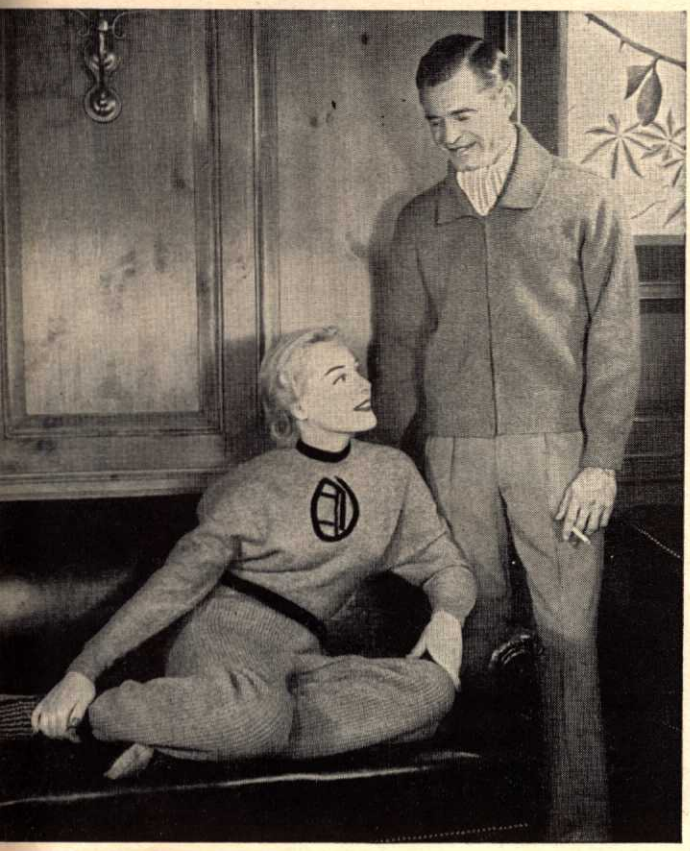
PARKA-JACKET AND HOOD
instructions are on page 22

WINTER

CABLE TRIMMED SLIPON *instructions are on page 18*

Instructions for Hearthside-Lounge Suit can be ordered. Please send stamped, self-addressed envelope to SMART KNITTING Dept. # 142, 211 East 37th Street, New York 16, New York.

MAN'S WINDBREAKER instructions are on page 67



CABLE SWEATER Special Beginner's Instructions on page 54

FROLICS

GIRL'S TURTLENECK SWEATER instructions are on page 29

MAN'S SCARF, CAP, AND GLOVES

As shown on this page

MATERIALS: Chadwick's Red Heart Knitting Worsted, 4 Ply, Art. E. 232, (1-oz. Tangle-Proof pull-out skein). 10 sks. No. 4 knitting needles. Set of No. 4 dp needles.
GAUGE: 5 sts = 1″; 7 rows = 1″.

SCARF

Cast on 53 sts. K 8 rows (garter st). **pat. row 1—wrong side:** K 5, * P 1, K 2, P 2, K 2, repeat from * across, ending K 2, P 1, K 5. **row 2:** K 3, * P 2, K 1, P 2, K 2nd st on left-hand needle, K first st on left-hand needle and sl both sts from needle (cable made), repeat from * across, ending P 2, K 1, P 2, K 3. Repeat rows 1 and 2 until scarf measures 41½″. K 8 rows. Bind off.

CAP

Starting at center crown using dp needles, cast on 8 sts. Divide sts among 3 needles. Join, being careful not to twist sts. K 1 rnd. **rnd 2:** Inc. 1 st in each st around. **rnd 3 and all odd rnds:** K. **rnd 4:** Repeat rnd 2. **rnd 6:** * Inc. in next st, K 2, inc. in next st, repeat from * around (48 sts). **rnd 8:** * Inc. in next st, K 4, inc. in next st, repeat from * around.

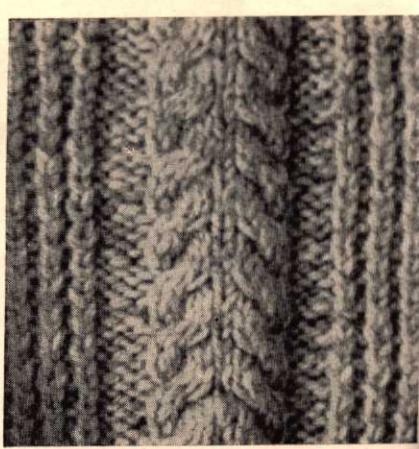
Continued on page 68

MAN'S PULLOVER WITH WISHBONE CABLES

Sizes 36, 38, 40, 42, 44

As shown on this page

Instructions are for size 36. Changes for sizes 38, 40, 42 and 44 are in parentheses.
MATERIALS: Bishop's Sport Yarn (1 oz. pull-skein), 11 (12, 13, 14, 15) sks. No. 2 and No. 3 knitting needles.
GAUGE: 7 sts = 1″; 10 rows = 1″.
Knitted Chest Measurements: 37 (39, 41, 43, 45)″.
BACK: Using No. 2 needles cast on 108



(114, 120, 126, 132) sts. K 1, P 1 in ribbing for 4". **inc. row:** Work 3 (2, 4, 2, 5) sts, * inc. in next st, work 4 sts, repeat from * 19 (21, 21, 23, 23) times, inc. in next st, complete row. There are 129 (137, 143, 151, 157) sts on needle. Change to No. 3 needles. **row 1:** P 1, * K 1 thru back of lp, P 1, repeat from * across. **row 2:** Working in front of each lp, K 1, * P 1, K 1, repeat from * across. Repeat these 2 rows for pat. rib. Work even in pat. rib until piece measures 14½ (15, 15½, 15½, 15½)". **Armholes:** At beg. of each of the next 2 rows bind off 7 sts. Dec. 1 st each end of needle every row twice; every other row 2 (3, 3, 4, 4) times. Work even on 107 (113, 119, 125, 131) sts until armholes measure 8½ (9, 9, 9½, 9½)". **Shoulders:** At beg. of each of the next 4 rows bind off 12 (12, 13, 13, 14) sts. At beg. of each of the next 2 rows bind off 11 (13, 13, 15, 15) sts. Place remaining 37 (39, 41, 43, 45) sts onto a holder for back of neck.

FRONT: Work ribbing same as for back. **inc. row:** Work 9 (9, 5, 2, 1) sts, * inc. in next st, work next 3 (3, 4, 4, 4) sts, repeat from * 21 (23, 21, 23, 25) times, inc. in next st, complete row. There are 131 (139, 143, 151, 159) sts on needle. Change to No. 3 needles. **row 1:** Work in pat. rib across first 58 (62, 64, 68, 72) sts, P 3, K 9, P 3, K 1 thru back of lp and continue in pat. rib across. **row 2:** * K 1, P 1, repeat from * across first 58 (62, 64, 68, 72) sts, K 3, P 9, K 3, ** P 1, K 1, repeat from ** across. **row 3:** Repeat row 1 to center K-9 rib, slip next 2 sts onto a dp needle and hold in front of work, K next 2 sts, K sts from dp needle, K 1, slip next 2 sts onto dp needle and hold in back of work, K next 2 sts, K sts from dp needle, P 3, complete row same as row 1. **row 4:** Repeat row 2. Repeat these 4 rows for rib and cable pat., working even until same as back to armholes. **Armholes:** At beg. of each of the next 2 rows bind off 7 sts. Dec. 1 st each end of needle every row 3 (3, 2, 2, 3) times; every other row 2 (3, 3, 4, 4) times. Work even on 107 (113, 119, 125, 131) sts until armholes measure 5½ (6, 6, 6½, 6½)". **Neck:** Work across first 48 (50, 52, 54, 56) sts, turn and work these sts only, dec. 1 st at neck edge every row 6 times and every other row 7 times. Work even on 35 (37, 39, 41, 43) sts until armhole measures same as back. **Shoulder:** From arm edge bind off 12 (12, 13, 13, 14) sts twice; 11 (13, 13, 15, 15) sts once. Place center 11 (13, 15, 17, 19) sts onto a holder for front of neck, attach yarn and work other side to correspond.

SLEEVES: Using No. 2 needles cast on 52 (54, 56, 58, 60) sts. K 1, P 1 in ribbing for 4". **inc. row:** Work 5 (10, 7, 4, 2) sts, * inc. in next st, work 3 sts, repeat from * 9 (7, 9, 11, 13) times, inc. in next st, complete row. There are 63 (63, 67, 71, 75) sts on needle. Change to No. 3 needles. **row 1:** Work in pat. rib across first 24 (24, 26, 28, 30) sts, P 3, K 9, P 3, * K 1 thru back of lp, P 1, repeat from * across. Working cable over center K-9 rib same as for front, inc. 1 st each end of needle every 6th row 20 (24, 22, 24, 22) times. Work even on 103 (111, 111, 119, 119) sts until piece measures 18½ (19, 19, 19½, 19½)". **Shaping:** At beg. of each of the next 2 rows bind off 7 sts. Dec. 1 st each end of needle every other row until 43 sts remain; every row 12 times. Bind off remaining 19 sts.

FINISHING: Block pieces to measurements worked, see page 69. Seam left shoulder. **Neckband:** With right side to you using No. 2 needles, work in pat. across sts from back holder, pick up 29 sts along side of neck, work in pat. across sts from front holder, pick up 29 sts along other side of neck; there are 106 (110, 114, 118, 122) sts. K 1, P 1 in ribbing to correspond with pat. rib across back of neck for 1¼". Bind off loosely in ribbing. Seam right shoulder, neckband, sides, and sleeves. Sew in sleeves.

MAN'S SLEEVELESS SLIPOVER
Sizes 40, 42, 44, 46

As shown on this page

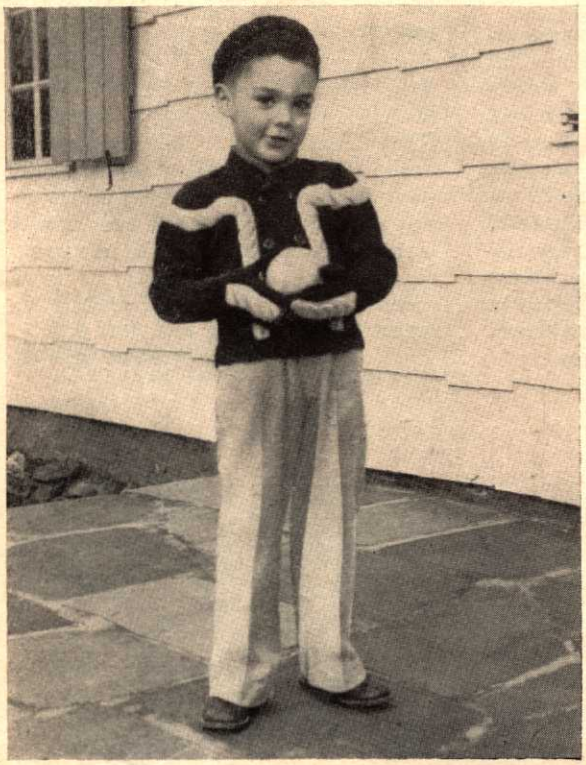
Instructions are for size 40. Changes for sizes 42, 44 and 46 are in parentheses.
MATERIALS: Minerva Afghan Germantown (2-oz. skein), 5 (6, 6, 7) sks. No. 2 and No. 3 knitting needles.
GAUGE: 7 sts=1"; 10 rows=1".
Knitted Chest Measurements: 40 (42, 44, 46)".

PATTERN ST: Multiple of 6 plus 2 sts. **row 1—right side:** K 1, * P 2, K 2, repeat from *, ending P 2, K 1. **row 2:** P 1, * K 2, P 2, repeat from *, ending K 2, P 1. **row 3:** K 1, * P 1, skip 1 st, K into front of next st and leave on left-hand needle, K skipped st and slip both sts from needle (crossing 2 sts in front); skip next st, K into back of next st, and leave on left-hand needle, K into front of skipped st and slip both sts from needle (crossing 2 sts in back); P 1, repeat from *, ending K 1. **row 4:** P 1,

Continued on page 68

HERE IS SOMETHING EXTRA

The two outfits on this page (1) the Child's Jacket, Cap and Mittens, sizes 4, 6, 8 and (2) the Little Girl's Coat and Hat, sizes 2, 3, 4, came to us too late to properly fit into this edition, but we thought they were so nice we wanted you to have them. We were able to fit the photographs, but couldn't get in the instructions which happen to be rather long. If you would like to have the instructions for these two garments, we will send them to you without charge. Drop us a card—or better yet—for easier and faster handling, send us your request with a large, self-addressed, stamped envelope. You will get both patterns immediately. Address SMART KNITTING, Dept. 140, 211 East 37th Street, New York 16, N. Y.



SWEET

CHILD'S CABLED PULLOVER
instructions are on page 38

GIRL'S DICKEY PULLOVER instructions are on page 39

BOY'S CARDIGAN
instructions are on page 40

CHILD'S HAT
instructions are on page 58

YOUNG THINGS

CHILD'S TOE-CAP SLIPPERS
instructions are on page 68

GIRL'S BIB BLOUSE instructions are on page 38

TRI-COLORED SWEATER FOR BOYS OR GIRLS
instructions are on page 39

CHILD'S BLOUSE
Sizes 8, 10, and 12

As shown on this page

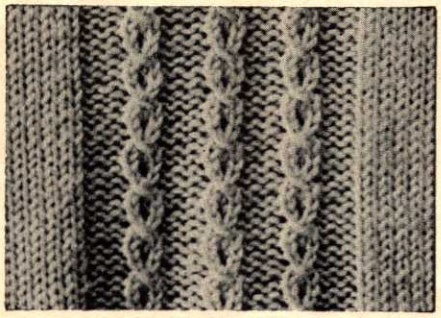
Instructions are for size 8. Changes for sizes 10 and 12 are in parentheses.

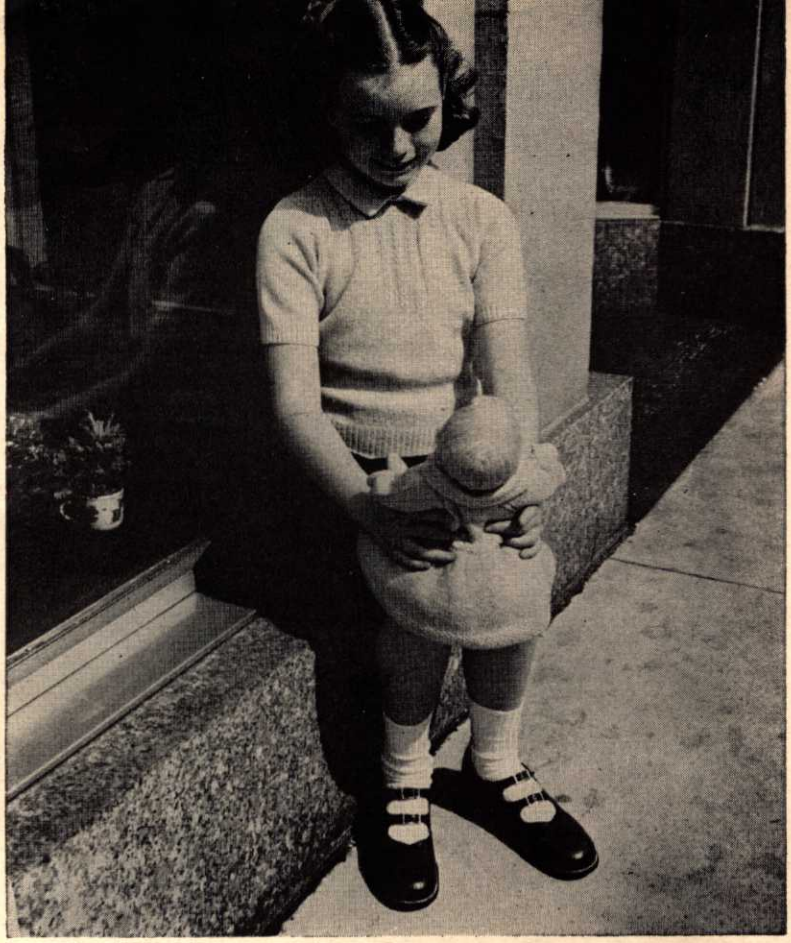
MATERIALS: Bishop's Fingering Yarn (1 oz. pull-skein), 5 (5, 6) sks. No. 1 and No. 3 knitting needles. 4 small buttons.

GAUGE: 7 sts = 1″; 11 rows = 1″.

Knitted Chest Measurements: 28 (30, 31½)″.

YOKE PAT.—row 1: P 3, * K 3, P 3, repeat from * across. **row 2:** K 3, * P 3, K 3, repeat from * across. **row 3:** P 3, * sl 1, K 2, pass sl st over the 2 K sts, P 3, repeat from * across. **row 4:** K 3, * P 1, yo, P 1, K 3, repeat from * across. Repeat these 4 rows for pat.





CHILD'S BLOUSE instructions are on this page

BACK: Using No. 1 needles cast on 97 (103, 109) sts. K 1, P 1 in ribbing for 2½″. Change to No. 3 needles and work in stockinette st (K 1 row, P 1 row) until piece measures 11 (11½, 12)″. **Armholes:** At beg. of each of the next 2 rows bind off 7 sts. Dec. 1 st each end of needle every other row 4 times. Work even on 75 (81, 87) sts until armholes measure 1½ (2, 2)″, ending with K row. **Back Opening:** P 36 (39, 42); tie in another ball of yarn; bind off next 3 sts; P 36 (39, 42). Working over sts of both sides, start yoke pat. Work even until armholes measure 5½ (6, 6½)″. **Shoulders:** From each arm edge bind off 12 (13, 14) sts twice. Bind off remaining sts for back of neck.

FRONT: Work the same as back, omitting back opening, until piece measures 9 (9½, 10)″. Work center 27 (21, 27) sts in yoke pat. until piece measures 11 (11½, 12)″. **Armholes:** At beg. of each of the next 2 rows bind off 7 sts. Dec. 1 st each end of needle every other row 4 times. Work even on 75 (81, 87) sts until armholes measure 1½ (2, 2)″. Work all 75 (81, 87) sts in yoke pat. until armholes measure 3½ (4, 4½)″. **Neck:** Work across 29 (31, 33) sts; tie in another ball of yarn; bind off 17 (19, 21) sts; work across remaining 29 (31, 33) sts. Working over sts of both sides, dec. 1 st at each neck edge every other row 5 times. Work even on 24 (26, 28) sts until armholes measure 5½ (6, 6½)″. **Shoulders:** From each arm edge bind off 12 (13, 14) sts twice.

SLEEVES: Using No. 1 needles cast on 68 (72, 76) sts. K 1, P 1 in ribbing for 1″. Change to No. 3 needles and work in stockinette st. Inc. 1 st each end of needle every 4th row 4 times. Work even on 76 (80, 84) sts until piece measures 3½ (4, 4)″. **Shaping:** At beg. of each of the next 2 rows bind off 6 sts. Dec. 1 st each end of needle every other row until 32 sts remain. At beg. of each of the next 4 rows bind off 2 sts. Bind off.

COLLAR: Using No. 3 needles cast on 90 (94, 98) sts. Work in stockinette st for 4 rows. **Opening:** Work across 44 (46, 48) sts; tie in another ball of yarn; bind off 2 sts; work across remaining 44 (46, 48) sts. Working over sts of both sides, work even until piece measures 2¼″. P 1 row on right side for fold line. Work even until opening measures same as first piece. Work to center; break off ball of yarn; cast on 2 sts; complete row. Work even for 4 rows. Bind off.

FINISHING: Block pieces to measurements worked, see page 69. Seam underarms, shoulders, and sleeves. Sew in sleeves. Work 4 rows of sc along each side of back opening, forming 4 buttonholes evenly spaced on 3rd row on right side. Fold right side over left and seam at lower edge. With right side to you sew center opening and ends of collar tog., turn and sew to neck edge. Sew on buttons.

BOY'S WHIPSTITCH PULLOVER
Sizes 4, 6, 8, 10, 12

As shown on page 37

Instructions are for size 4. Changes for sizes 6, 8, 10 and 12 are in parentheses.

MATERIALS: Fleece Gold Knitting Worsted (1 oz. ball), 7 (8, 9, 10, 11) balls. No. 2 and No. 4 knitting needles.

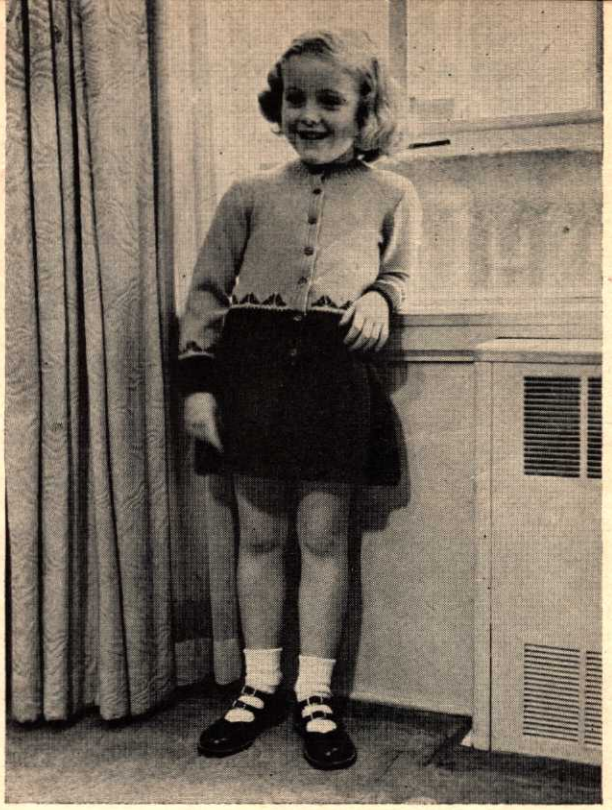
GAUGE: Stockinette st: 5 sts=1″, 7 rows = 1″. Whipstitch: 7 sts = 1″; 7 rows = 1″.

Knitted Chest Measurements: 24 (26, 28, 30, 32)″.

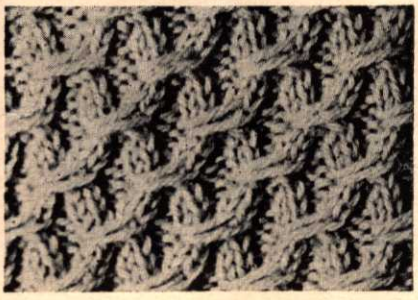
WHIPSTITCH—Multiple of 8 plus 2 sts. **row 1:** P 2, * K 2, P 2, repeat from * across. **row 2:** K 2, * P 2, K 2, repeat from * across. **row 3:** P 2, * insert needle between 6th and 7th sts on left-hand needle and pull up a loop, leave this loop on right-hand needle; K 1, P 2 tog., P 1, K 2, P 2, repeat from * across. **rows 4, 5 and 6:** Repeat rows 2, 1, and 2. **row 7:** P 2, K 2, P 2, * pull up a loop between 6th and 7th sts, K 1, P 2 tog., P 1, K 2, P 2, repeat from * to last 4 sts, K 2, P 2. **row 8:** Repeat row 2. Repeat these 8 rows, taking care to maintain pat. sequence when shaping.

BACK: Using No. 2 needles cast on 52 (56, 60, 64, 68) sts. K 2, P 2 in ribbing for 2 (2, 2½, 2½, 3)″. **inc. row:** Work 5 (3, 2, 1, 1) sts, * inc. in next st, work 5 sts, repeat from * 6 (7, 8, 9, 10) times, inc. in next st, complete row. Change to No.

CHILD'S DRESS AND MATCHING CARDIGAN
instructions are on page 58



BOY'S WHIPSTITCH PULLOVER instructions are on page 36
GIRL'S PLAID SLIPON instructions are on page 72



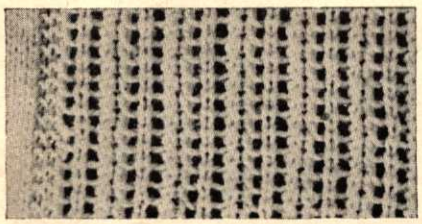
4 needles and work even in stockinette st (K 1 row, P 1 row) on 60 (65, 70, 75, 80) sts until piece measures 9 (10, 11, 11½, 12)". **Armholes:** At beg. of each of the next 2 rows bind off 3 sts. Dec. 1 st each end of needle every K row 3 (4, 5, 6, 7) times. Work even on 48 (51, 54, 57, 60) sts until armholes measure 4½ (5, 5½, 6, 6½)". **Shoulders:** At beg. of each of the next 4 rows bind off 5 (5, 5, 6, 6) sts. At beg. of each of the next 2 rows bind off 4 (5, 6, 5, 6) sts. Place remaining 20 (21, 22, 23, 24) sts onto a holder. **FRONT:** Using No. 2 needles cast on 60 (64, 68, 72, 76) sts. K 2, P 2 in ribbing for 2 (2, 2½, 2½, 3)". **inc. row:** Work 8 (6, 4, 1, 1) sts, * inc. in next st, K 1, repeat from * 20 (24, 28, 32, 36) times, inc. in next st, complete row. Change to No. 4 needles, work even in whipstitch on 82 (90, 98, 106, 114) sts until same length as back to underarm. **Armholes:** At beg.

(Continued on page 73)

GIRL'S BIB BLOUSE
Sizes 4, 6, 8, 10, 12

As shown on page 35

Instructions are for size 4. Changes for sizes 6, 8, 10 and 12 are in parentheses.
MATERIALS: Zelta Zephyr Baby Yarn (1 oz. ball), 4 (5, 5, 6, 6) balls. No. 1 and No. 2 knitting needles. 5 tiny buttons.
GAUGE: 8 sts=1"; 11 rows=1".
Knitted Chest Measurements: 25 (27, 29, 31, 33)".
PATTERN ST: Multiple of 5 plus 4 sts. **row 1:** K 2, * K 2 tog., yo, K 1, yo, K 2 tog., thru back lps of sts, repeat from * across, ending K 2. **row 2:** K 2, P to last 2 sts, K 2.



BACK: Using No. 1 needles cast on 88 (94, 100, 106, 112) sts. K 2, P 2 in ribbing for 2 (2, 2½, 2½, 3)". **inc. row:** K 3 (4, 8, 4, 10), * inc. in next st, K 7 (6, 5, 5, 4), repeat from * 9 (11, 13, 15, 17) times, inc. in next st, K to end of row. Change to No. 2 needles and work even in stockinette st (K 1 row, P 1 row) on 99 (107, 115, 123, 131) sts until piece measures 8 (9, 10, 11, 12)". **Armholes:** At beg. of each of the next 2 rows bind off 4 (5, 5, 6, 6) sts. Dec. 1 st each end of needle every other row 6 (6, 7, 7, 8) times. Work even on 79 (85, 91, 97, 103) sts until armholes measure 2 (2¼, 2½, 2¾, 3)", ending with K row. **Back Opening:** P 38 (41, 44, 47, 50), K 3, turn. Keeping 3 sts at back edge in garter st, continue over these sts only until armhole measures 4½ (5, 5½, 6, 6½)". **Shoulder:** From arm edge bind off 6 (7, 7, 8, 8) sts twice and 7 (7, 8, 8, 9) sts twice. Bind off remaining 15 (16, 17, 18, 19) sts for back of neck. Mark position of 5 buttons evenly spaced on garter st border. Attach yarn at right armhole, K across 38 (41, 44, 47, 50) sts, pick up 3 sts at base of back opening by knitting thru nubs of first garter st row. Work to correspond, making buttonholes opposite markers. **To Make Buttonholes:** Starting at back edge, K 1 K 2 tog., yo, P to end of row. On next row work the yo as a st.
FRONT: Work the same as back until piece measures 7 (7½, 8, 8½, 9)", ending with K row. **Yoke:** P 25 (29, 28, 32, 31), K 49 (49, 59, 59, 69), P 25 (29, 28, 32, 31). Working in pat. across center 49 (49, 59, 59, 69) sts and remainder in stockinette st, continue, shaping same as back at underarms. Work even on 79 (85, 91, 97, 103) sts until armholes measure 2½ (3, 3½, 4, 4¼)". **Neck:** Work across first 32 (35, 38, 41, 44) sts; tie in another ball of yarn; bind off center 15 sts; complete row. Working over sts of both sides at once, at each neck edge dec. 1 st every row 3 (3, 4, 4, 5) times, every other row 3 (4, 4, 5, 5) times. Work even on 26 (28, 30, 32, 34) sts of each side until armholes measure same as back. **Shoulders:** From each arm edge bind off 6 (7, 7, 8, 8) sts twice; 7 (7, 8, 8, 9) sts twice.
SLEEVES: Using No. 2 needles cast on 54 (59, 64, 69, 74) sts. Work in pat. for 8 rows. Inc. 6 (7, 8, 9, 10) sts evenly across last row. Work in stockinette st, inc. 1 st each end of needle every other row 2 (3, 4, 5, 6) times. Work even on 64 (72, 80, 88, 96) sts until sleeve measures 2½ (2¾, 3, 3¼, 3½)". **Shaping:** At beg. of each of the next 2 rows bind off 4 (5, 5, 6, 6) sts. Dec. 1 st each end of needle every other row until 40 sts remain. Dec. 1 st each end of needle every row until 20 sts remain. Bind off.
COLLAR—Make 2 pieces: Using No. 2 needles cast on 74 (79, 84, 89, 94) sts. Work in pat. for 8 rows. **row 1:** K 16 (17, 19, 20, 22), K 2 tog., K 38 (41, 42, 45, 46), K 2 tog., sl 1, turn. **row 2:** P 2 tog., P 38 (41, 42, 45, 46), P 2 tog., sl 1, turn. **row 3:** K 2 tog., K 38 (41, 42, 45, 46), K 2 tog., sl 1, turn. Repeat rows 2 and 3 until all sts of border have been worked off on each side. Bind off.
FINISHING: Block pieces to measurements worked, see page 69. Seam shoulders, sides, and sleeves. Sew in sleeves. Hem sleeves and collar sections, folding pat. in half. Sew collar sections to neck edge. Sew on buttons.

CHILD'S CABLED PULLOVER
Sizes 2, 3, 4, 5

As shown on page 34

Instructions are for size 2. Changes for sizes 3, 4, and 5 are in parentheses.
MATERIALS: Chadwick's Red Heart Baby Wool, 3 Ply, Art. E 275, Shrink-and-Stretch Resist Finish (¾ oz. Tangle-Proof Pull-Out Skein), 4 (5, 5, 6) sks. No. 1 and No. 2 knitting needles. 1 set of No. 1 dp needles.
GAUGE: 8 sts = 1"; 10 rows = 1".
Knitted Chest Measurements: 22½ (23½, 24½, 25½)".

BACK: Using No. 1 needles cast on 88 (92, 96, 100) sts. K 2, P 2 in ribbing for 2". Change to No. 2 needles and work in stockinette st (K 1 row, P 1 row) until piece measures 9 (9½, 10, 11)". **Armholes:** At beg. of each of the next 2 rows bind off 4 sts. Dec. 1 st each end of needle every other row 4 times. Work even on 72 (76, 80, 84) sts until armholes measure 4½ (4½, 5, 5)". **Shoulders:** At beg. of each of the next 2 rows bind off 4 (5, 6, 7) sts. At beg. of each of the next 4 rows bind off 8 sts. Slip remaining 32 (34, 36, 38) sts onto a holder for back of neck.
FRONT: Using No. 1 needles cast on 94 (98, 102, 106) sts. Slip a marker each side of center 10 sts. **row 1: Sizes 2 and 4 Only:** K 2—**All Sizes:** P 2, K 2 in ribbing to 1st marker, slip marker, P 2, K 6, P 2, slip 2nd marker; K 2, P 2 in ribbing across, ending as started. **row 2—Sizes 2 and 4 Only:** P 2—**All sizes:** K 2, P 2 in ribbing to 1st marker, slip marker, K 2, P 6, K 2, slip marker, P 2, K 2 across, ending as started. **rows 3 and 4:** Repeat rows 1 and 2. **row 5—cable row:** Rib to marker and slip, P 2; slip next 2 sts to spare needle and hold in back of work, K 2 sts from left-hand needle, bring spare needle and sts to front of work, K next 2 sts on left-hand needle, K 2 sts from spare needle, P 2, rib remaining sts. **row 6:** Repeat row 2. **rows 7 and 8:** Repeat rows 1 and 2. Repeat these 8 rows until ribbing measures same as back. Keeping center 10 sts in pat. as established, cabling every 6th row, work remaining sts in stockinette st until piece measures 9 (9½, 10, 11)". **Armholes:** At beg. of each of the next 2 rows bind off 5 sts. Dec. 1 st each end of needle every other row 4 times. Work even on 76 (80, 84, 88) sts until armholes measure 3 (3, 3¼, 3¼)". **Neck:** Work across 28 (30, 31, 33) sts; slip center 20 (20, 22, 22) sts onto a holder; tie in another ball of yarn and complete row. Working over sts of both sides at once, at each neck edge dec. 1 st every other row 8 (9, 9, 10) times. Work even on 20 (21, 22, 23) sts until armholes measure same as back. **Shoulders:** From each arm edge bind off 4 (5, 6, 7) sts once; bind off 8 sts twice.
SLEEVES: Seam shoulders. With right side to you, using No. 2 needles, pick up 66 (70, 74, 78) sts all around armhole. **row 1:** P across. **row 2:** K 28 (30, 32, 34), P 2, double cable over next 6 sts, P 2, K remaining sts. Keeping center 10 sts in pat. as established on front, cabling every 6th row, work even for 1". Dec. 1 st each end of needle every 3rd row 5 times. Work even on 56 (60, 64, 68) sts until sleeve measures 3 (3½, 4, 4½)". Change to No. 1 needles and K 2, P 2 in ribbing, keeping center 10 sts in pat. for 1". Bind off in ribbing.
FINISHING: Block pieces to measurements worked, see page 69. **Neckband:** With right side to you using No. 1 dp needles, pick up 100 (100, 104, 104) sts around neck edge, including sts on holders. K 2, P 2 in ribbing for ¾". Bind off. Seam underarms and sleeves.

TRI-COLORED SWEATER FOR BOYS OR GIRLS

Sizes 4, 6, 8

As shown on page 35

Instructions are for size 4. Changes for sizes 6 and 8 are in parentheses.

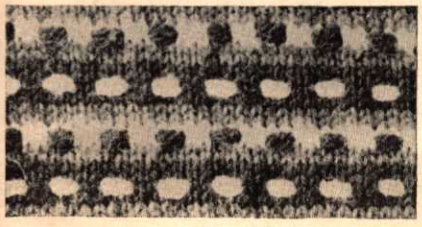
MATERIALS: Bernat Meadowspun (1-oz. ball). 4 (4, 5) balls of Main Color (MC); 1 ball each of colors A and B. No. 1 and No. 3 knitting needles. 7 buttons.

GAUGE: 7 sts = 1″; 10 rows = 1″.

Knitted Chest Measurements Buttoned: 23½, (25, 28)″.

BACK: Using No. 1 needles and MC, cast on 84 (88, 96) sts. K 1, P 1 in ribbing for 2″. Change to No. 3 needles and work in stockinette st (K 1 row, P 1 row) until piece measures 9¼ (10¼, 11¼)″. **Armholes:** At beg. of each of the next 2 rows bind off 4 (4, 5) sts. Dec. 1 st each end of needle every other row 3 (3, 4) times. Work even on 70 (74, 78) sts until armholes measure 4¾ (5¼, 5¾)″. **Shoulders:** At beg. of each of the next 6 (4, 6) rows bind off 7 (11, 8) sts. Slip remaining sts onto a holder.

Note: For Boy's Cardigan make right front piece first; for Girl's cardigan make left front piece first.



1st FRONT PIECE: Using No. 1 needles and MC, cast on 46 (48, 52) sts. K 1, P 1 in ribbing for 2″. Put 8 sts at front edge on a holder to be worked later for border. Change to No. 3 needles. **pat. row 1:** With MC, K. **row 2:** With MC, P. **row 3:** With MC, * K 2, join a double strand of B and bring to front of work, K 2 MC, pass B strands to back of work, repeat from * across. **row 4:** With MC, P. **rows 5 and 6:** With A, K 1 row, P 1 row. **row 7:** Join a double strand of MC, * bring MC strands to front of work, K 2 B, pass MC to back of work, K 2 B, repeat from * across. **row 8:** With B, Purl. **rows 9 and 10:** Repeat rows 5 and 6. Repeat these 10 rows for pat. Work even on 38 (40, 44) sts until piece measures 9¼ (10¼, 11¼)″. **Armhole:** At side edge bind off 4 (4, 5) sts. Dec. 1 st at same edge every other row 3 (3, 4) times. Work even on 31 (33, 35) sts until armhole measures 3 (3½, 4)″, ending at arm edge. **Neck:** Work across 24 (25, 27) sts, slip last 7 (8, 8) sts onto a thread. At neck edge dec. 1 st every other row 3 times. Work even on 21 (22, 24) sts until armhole measures same as back. **Shoulder:** From arm edge bind off 7 (11, 8) sts 3 (2, 3) times. **Border:** Slip 8 sts onto No. 1 needles and continue with MC in ribbing until piece measures same as front to neck; slip sts onto a holder. Sew border to front edge with flat overcast st. Mark position of 7 buttons along border, having 1st marker 2″ from lower edge and last marker ¼″ from neck edge.

2nd FRONT PIECE: Work to correspond with 1st front piece, reversing all shaping and making buttonholes along border sts opposite markers. **To Make Buttonholes:** Starting at front edge, work 2 sts, bind off next 2 sts, complete row. On next row cast on 2 sts over bound-off sts.

SLEEVES: Using No. 1 needles and MC, cast on 44 (46, 48) sts. K 1, P 1 in ribbing for 2″. Change to No. 3 needles, P next row inc. 6 (8, 8) sts evenly spaced. Continue in MC stockinette st, inc. 1 st each end of needle every ¾″ 8 (8, 10) times. Work even on 66 (70, 76) sts until sleeve measures 10½ (11½, 12½)″. **Shaping:** At beg. of each of the next 2 rows bind off 4 (4, 5) sts. Dec. 1 st each end of needle every other row for 3 (3¼, 3½)″. At beg. of each of the next 6 rows bind off 3 sts. Bind off remaining sts.

FINISHING: Block pieces to measurements worked, see page 69. Seam underarms, shoulders and sleeves. Sew in sleeves. **Neckband:** With right side to you using No. 1 needles and MC, pick up 100 (100, 104) sts around neck edge, including sts on holders. K 1, P 1 in ribbing for 4 rows. Bind off loosely in ribbing. Sew on buttons.

GIRL'S DICKEY PULLOVER

Sizes 6, 8, 10, 12

As shown on page 34

Instructions are for size 6. Changes for sizes 8, 10 and 12 are in parentheses.

MATERIALS: Botany Brand Saxatones (2-oz. pull skein), 2 (3, 3, 4) sks. Main Color (MC); 1 sk. Contrasting Color (CC). No. 1 and No. 3 knitting needles. 2 snap fasteners.

GAUGE: 8 sts=1″; 10 rows=1″.

Knitted Chest Measurements: 27½ (29½, 31½, 33½)″.

BACK: Using No. 1 needles and MC, cast on 90 (98, 106, 114) sts. Work in stockinette st (K 1 row, P 1 row) for 1½ (1½, 2, 2)″. P next 2 rows for hemline. Work even for 1½ (1½, 2, 2)″. P 1 row on right side to form ridge. Change to No. 3 needles. Inc. 20 sts at even intervals on next row. Continue in stockinette st on 110 (118, 126, 134) sts until piece measures 6½ (7, 7½, 8)″ from last P ridge or desired length to underarm. **Armholes:** At beg. of each of the next 2 rows bind off 5 sts. Dec. 1 st at each end of needle every other row 5 times. End on P row. **Yoke Pat.—rows 1 and 2:** P. Work 4 rows of stockinette st. Repeat these 6 rows until armholes measure 5 (5½, 6, 6½)″. **Shoulders:** At beg. of each of the next 6 rows bind off 10 (11, 12, 13) sts. Bind off remaining 30 (32, 34, 36) sts for back of neck.

FRONT: Work same as back until armhole decs. are completed. **Neck:** Start and work in yoke pat. same as back. Work across 45 (49, 53, 57) sts, slip these sts onto a holder; work across remaining 45 (49, 53, 57) sts. Dec. 1 st at neck edge every other row 15 (16, 17, 18) times. Work even on 30 (33, 36, 39) sts until armhole measures 5 (5½, 6, 6½)″. **Shoulder:** From arm edge bind off 10 (11, 12, 13) sts 3 times. Tie in yarn at neck edge and work other side to correspond.

SLEEVES: Using No. 1 needles and CC, cast on 48 (52, 56, 60) sts. Work in stockinette st for 1″. Break off CC. Attach MC, and continue in stockinette st for 1″ more, ending with P row. P 1 row on right side to form 1st ridge. Continue for 1″ more, ending with P row. P 1 row on right side to form 2nd ridge. Change to No. 3 needles and inc. 10 sts at even intervals on next row. Work even on 58 (62, 66, 70) sts for 8 rows. Inc. 1 st each end of needle every 8th row 8 (9, 10, 11) times. Work even on 74 (80, 86, 92) sts until sleeve measures 12½ (14, 15½, 16½)″. **Shaping:** At beg. of each of the next 2 rows bind off 5 sts. Dec. 1 st each end of needle every other row 10 times. Dec. 1 st each end of needle every row until 24 sts remain. Bind off.

NECKBAND AND FACINGS: With right side to you using No. 1 needles and CC, pick up 30 (33, 36, 39) sts along back neck edge. Work in stockinette st for 1″. Bind off. With right side to you using CC and starting at left shoulder, pick up 38 (42, 46, 50) sts to center of front. Work same as back neckband. Starting at center front, work right facing to correspond.

DICKY: Using No. 3 needles and CC, cast on 48 (52, 56, 60) sts. K 4 rows (2 ridges). Change to stockinette st and work even for 4½ (5, 5½, 6)″. Bind off.

FINISHING: Block pieces to measurements worked, see page 69. Seam underarms, shoulders, and sleeves. Sew in sleeves. Fold under hems and tack to inside. Sew CC facings at edges and wrists to wrong side allowing small edge of CC to show. Sew snap fasteners to dicky and neck edge of blouse.

SPECIAL TO OUR READERS OUTSIDE THE U. S. A.

To help you determine the difference between the sizes of American and English knitting needles, we will be glad to send you a Hero Needle Gauge without charge. This gauge will make it easier for you to follow the patterns in SMART KNITTING. Please send a large, self-addressed envelope to SMART KNITTING, Dept. A.N.G., 211 East 37th Street, New York 16, N. Y.

BOY'S CARDIGAN
Sizes 4, 6, 8

As shown on page 35

Instructions are for size 4. Changes for sizes 6 and 8 are in parentheses.

MATERIALS: American Thread Company "Dawn" Braeburn Sport Yarn, Art. W 74 (2-oz. skein), 3 (4, 4) sks. Star Six Strand Embroidery Cotton, Article 50, 10 skeins of assorted colors. No. 2 and No. 3 knitting needles. 6 buttons. No. 7 steel crochet hook.

GAUGE: 7 sts = 1".

Knitted Chest Measurements: 25½ (28½, 30)".

BACK: Using No. 2 needles cast on 88 (96, 104) sts. K 2, P 2 in ribbing for 2 (2¼, 2½)". Change to No. 3 needles and work in stockinette st (K 1 row, P 1 row) until piece measures 10½ (11, 11½)". **Armholes:** At beg. of each of the next 2 rows bind off 4 (5, 6) sts. Dec. 1 st each end of needle every other row 3 (4, 5) times. Work even on 74 (78, 82) sts until armholes measure 5 (5½, 6)". **Shoulders:** At beg. of each of the next 4 rows bind off 8 sts. At beg. of each of the next 2 rows bind off 8 (9, 10) sts. Bind off remaining sts for back of neck.

RIGHT FRONT: Using No. 2 needles cast on 50 (54, 58) sts. **row 1:** K 6, K 2, P 2 in ribbing across. **row 2:** K 2, P 2 in ribbing to last 6 sts, K 6. Repeat these 2 rows for 2 (2¼, 2½)". Change to No. 3 needles and keeping 6 sts in garter st at front edge, work in stockinette st until front measures same as back to underarm. **Armhole:** From arm edge bind off 4 (5, 6) sts once. Dec. 1 st at same edge every other row 3 (4, 5) times. Work even on 43 (45, 47) sts until armhole measures 3½ (4, 4½)", ending on P row. **Neck:** From front edge bind off 13 (14, 15) sts once. Dec. 1 st at same edge every other row 6 times. Work even on 24 (25, 26) sts until armhole measures 5 (5½, 6)". **Shoulder:** From arm edge bind off 8 sts twice; 8 (9, 10) sts once. Mark position of 6 buttons evenly spaced along border sts, having 1st button 1" from lower edge and top button ¼" below neck shaping.

LEFT FRONT: Work to correspond to right front, reversing all shaping, having border sts at end of K row and making buttonholes opposite markers. **To Make Buttonholes:** K 2, yo, K 2 tog, complete row. On next row work the yo as a st.

POCKETS: Using No. 3 needles cast on 22 (24, 24) sts. **row 1—wrong side:** K 1, P across next 20 (22, 22) sts, K 1. **row 2:** K across. Repeat these 2 rows until pocket measures 2¼ (2½, 2½)". K 8 rows. Bind off.

SLEEVES: Using No. 2 needles cast on 44 (48, 52) sts. K 2, P 2 in ribbing for 2 (2¼, 2½)", inc. 8 sts evenly spaced on last row. Change to No. 3 needles and work in stockinette st. Inc. 1 st each end of needle every 10th row 7 times. Work even on 66 (70, 74) sts until piece measures 13 (14, 15)" or desired length. **Shaping:** At beg. of each of the next 2 rows bind off 4 (5, 6) sts. Dec. 1 st each end of needle every other row until 28 sts remain. Bind off.

FINISHING: Block pieces to measurements worked, see page 69. Seam underarms, shoulders, and sleeves. Sew in sleeves. Sew on buttons and pockets. **Neckband:** Using No. 2 needles pick up 88 (92, 96) sts all around neck. K 2, P 2 in ribbing for ¾". Bind off loosely in ribbing. **Pocket Trim:** With any color of Six Strand Cotton, ch 2, 6 sc in 2nd ch from hook; without joining rnds, work 2 sc in each sc around. **rnd 3:** * Sc in next 2 sc, 2 sc in next sc, repeat from * around. Cut thread. Sew on pockets.

HAT AND BAG

As shown on page 43

MATERIALS: Hiawatha Super Chenille Art. 66, 3 sks. for Bag; 2 sks. for Hat; Hiawatha Belastraw, Art. 35, 2 tubes for Bag; 1 tube for Hat. Hiawatha Oval Bucket Base No. 6616 and Drawstring Units No. 6627, 1 set for Hat; 1 set for Bag. No. 00 steel crochet hook.

BAG

Rnd 1: Work with double strand, 1 strand of each material. Starting at center of one short end, work 2 sc in each hole of bag base. **rnd 2:** Sc in each st, inc. or dec. to 56 sts. Sl st in next st. **rnd 3:** Draw up lp on hook to measure ½", over, draw up another lp in same st, draw up a lp in next st, over and thru all 4 lps on hook, ch 1—(cluster made); * Draw up a lp in ch-1, draw up a lp in same place as last lp of previous cluster, draw up a lp in next st, over and thru all 4 lps, ch 1, repeat from * around (56 clusters). Join. **rnd 4:** Ch 1, sc in each cluster around (56 sts). Join. Repeat rnds 3 and 4 until 7" above bag base, ending with sc rnd. Work 1 more rnd sc ending exactly at center of one short end. **next rnd:** Sc in next 3 sts, ch 2, skip 1 st, sc in each of next 4 sts, ch 2, skip 1 st, sc in each of next 8 sts, ch 2, skip 1 st, sc in each of next 4 sts, ch 2, skip 1 st, sc in each of next 7 sts, ch 2, skip 1 st, sc in each of next 4 sts, ch 2, skip 1 st, sc in each of next 8 sts, ch 2, skip 1 st, sc in each of next 4 sts, ch 2, skip 1 st, sc in each of last 4 sts. **next rnd:** Sc in each st around, working sc in each space. Work 1 more rnd sc, and 1 rnd of cluster pat. Join. **next rnd:** * Sc in next 3 sts, ch 3, sl st in 3rd ch from hook. Repeat from * around. Join and end off. Fold top of bag as shown and insert drawstrings.

HAT

Work with double strand, 1 strand of each material. Ch 4, join with sl st into ring. **rnd 1:** 6 sc in ring. **rnd 2:** Same as rnd 3 of Bag (6 clusters). **rnd 3:** 3 sc in top of each cluster around. Join (18 sc). **rnd 4:** Cluster in each st around. Join. **rnd 5:** 2 sc in each cluster (36 sc). **rnd 6:** Cluster in each st. **rnd 7:** * Sc in next cluster, 2 sc in next cluster. Repeat from * around. Continue in pat. on 54 clusters until 7" from start. End off. Lace one drawstring for trimming as shown, and use the other drawstring for headsize adjustment.

ONE ARM STOLE

As shown on page 43

MATERIALS: Bernat Meadowspun (1 oz. ball), 5 balls. Bernat Metallo (1000-yd. spool), 1 spool. No. 1 and No. 8 knitting needles.

GAUGE: 5 sts = 1".

PATTERN ST—Multiple of 12 plus 7 sts. **row 1:** K 1, K 2 tog, yo, K 1, yo, sl 1, K 1, psso, * K 3, yo, sl 1, K 1, psso, K 2, K 2 tog, yo, K 1, yo, sl 1, K 1, psso, repeat from * ending K 1. **row 2 and all even rows:** Purl. **row 3:** K 1, K 2 tog, yo, K 1, yo, sl 1, K 1, psso, * K 1, K 2 tog, yo, K 1, yo, sl 1, K 1, psso, K 1, K 2 tog, yo, K 1, yo, sl 1, K 1, psso, repeat from * ending K 1. **row 5:** K 1, K 2 tog, yo, K 1, yo, sl 1, K 1, psso, * K 2 tog, yo, K 3, yo, sl 1, K 1, psso, K 2 tog, yo, K 1, yo, sl 1, K 1, psso, repeat from * ending K 1. **row 6:** Purl. Repeat these 6 rows for pat.

Using No. 8 needles and Meadowspun, cast on 91 sts. P 1 row. * Work in pat. for 30 rows. Using Meadowspun and Metallo tog, work in pat. for 6 rows. Repeat from * until there are 8 stripes of Meadowspun and Metallo. Then work 30 rows in Meadowspun. Change to No. 1 needles and K next row, dec. at even intervals to 80 sts. K 1, P 1 in ribbing for 2". Bind off.

FINISHING: Sew ribbing and lace pat. for 6" to form sleeve. Gather short end. Block, see page 69. **Tassel:** Cut a piece of cardboard 8" long. Wind remaining yarn around cardboard, leaving about 1 yd. Using a 12" strand, tie yarn on cardboard at one end. Remove yarn from cardboard. Holding all strands tog, wrap and tie another piece of yarn 1½" below first tie. Trim opposite end. Sew tassel on gathered end of stole.

YOUNG MATRON'S HAT AND BAG SET

As shown on page 42

MATERIALS: Hiawatha Super Corde Art. 38. **Hat:** 1 tube; **Bag:** 2 tubes. Hiawatha Super Chenille Art. 66. **Hat:** 2 sks; **Bag:** 3 sks. Hiawatha Scoop Bag Base No. 6617. Hiawatha Slip-on Bag Frame 6606. Feather quill. No. 00 steel crochet hook.

GAUGE: 7 sts = 2".

Note: Work with double strand throughout, 1 strand of each material.

HAT

CROWN—rnd 1: With double strand ch 2, work 6 sc in 2nd ch from hook. **rnd 2:** 2 sc in each st around. Mark beg. of rnds. **rnd 3:** * Sc in next st, 2 sc in next

st, repeat from * around. Inc. 6 sc each rnd (not directly over incs. of previous rnd) until there are 72 sts. Work even until 5½" from beg. Sl in next st.
BRIM—rnd 1: Working thru front lps only, inc. in every other st around. Work even on 108 sts in sc until brim measures 2". Join and end off.
FINISHING: Turn brim at back and front and tack lightly. Insert quill.

BAG

Starting at center of one short end, using double strand, work 2 sc in each hole of bag base. **rnd 2:** Inc. evenly around to 78 sts. Sc around and around until 6" from holes, ending 6 sts beyond beg. of rnd. **Casing—row 1:** *Working thru front lps only, draw up lp in each of next 2 sts, over and thru 2 lps on hook (dec. made), sc in each of next 3 sts, repeat from * 4 more times; make 1 more dec. Ch 1, turn. **rows 2, 3, and 4:** Working thru both lps, sc in 21 sc. Ch 1, turn. **row 5:** Working thru back lps of row 4 and thru ridge at back of row 1 (skipping every 5th st of ridge), sl st across to form casing. End off. Skip 12 sts and work casing on other side the same.
FINISHING: Holding rods on frame firmly, unscrew end, thus releasing rods. Insert rod in casing and mount in frame. Mount other casing on opposite side. Fold gussets to inside.

KNITTED HAT

As shown on page 43

MATERIALS: Botany Brand Germantown Knitting Worsted (4-oz. skein), 1 sk. 5 No. 4 dp needles. 2 yds. ribbon 1" wide.
GAUGE: 6 sts=1"; 8 rows=1".

CROWN: Cast 2 sts onto each of 4 needles. **rnd 1:** Join, being careful not to twist sts. K around, inc. 1 st in each st (16 sts). **rnd 2 and all even rnds:** K. **rnd 3:** Inc. 1 st in every other st. **rnd 5:** Inc. 1 st in every 3rd st (32 sts). Continue in this manner, increasing 8 sts every other rnd on same sts, until there are 32 sts on each of 4 needles (2 sections on each needle). Work even for 2½". **Short rows (right side)—row 1:** Bind off 7 sts, K across 57 sts, place a marker in next st. Turn. **row 2:** Bind off 3 sts, P 54, turn. **row 3:** Bind off 2 sts, K 52, turn. **row 4:** Bind off 5 sts, P 47, turn. **row 5:** Bind off 7 sts, K 40, turn. **row 6:** Bind off 5 sts, P 35, turn. **row 7:** Bind off 5 sts, K 30, turn. **row 8:** Bind off 5 sts, P 25, turn. **row 9:** Bind off 5 sts, K 20, turn. **row 10:** Bind off remaining 20 sts. **Left Side of Hat—row 1:** Attach yarn at marked st. Bind off 3 sts, K 61, turn. **row 2:** Bind off 10 sts, P 51, turn. **row 3:** Bind off 6 sts, K 45, turn. **row 4:** Bind off 10 sts, P 35, turn. **row 5:** Bind off 5 sts, K 30, turn. **row 6:** Bind off 5 sts, P 25, turn. **row 7:** Bind off 7 sts, K 18, turn. **row 8:** Bind off remaining 18 sts.
BRIM: Work in seed st. (**row 1:** K 1, P 1 across, ending K 1. **row 2:** K the P and P the K sts as they face you.) Cast on 3 sts. Mark one side. Keeping continuity of pat., inc. 1 st at marked side every 6th row until there are 21 sts. Inc. 1 st at other side every 4th row 3 times (24 sts on needle). Work even for 2". Dec. 1 st at marked edge every other row until 9 sts remain. Dec. 1 st each end of needle every 4th row until 3 sts remain.
FINISHING: Sew brim in place. Bind entire brim and bottom of hat with grosgrain ribbon. Trim with ornament.

KNITTED STOLE

As shown on page 42

MATERIALS: Hiawatha Glimmercel Art. 75, 16 tubes or Hiawatha British 3-Ply Super Fingering Wool Art. 30 (1-oz. skein), 9 sks. No. 8 knitting needles. Cast on 102 sts loosely. **row 1:** K 1, * yo twice, K 1, repeat from * across. **row 2:** ** (Sl 1 as if to P, dropping the yo's) 6 times; slip these 6 sts back to left-hand needle, * P 4th st and draw it off left-hand needle over the 3 skipped sts, repeat from * 2 more times; then P the 3 skipped sts; repeat from ** across. **rows 3 and 4:** Knit. **row 5:** Same as row 1. **row 6:** (P next st, dropping the yo's) 3 times; ** (Sl 1 as if to P, dropping the yo's) 6 times; sl these 6 sts back to left-hand needle, * P 4th st and draw it off left-hand needle over the 3 skipped sts, repeat from * 2 more times; then P the 3 skipped sts; repeat from ** across, ending (P next st, drop the yo's) 3 times. **rows 7 and 8:** Knit. Repeat these 8 rows for pat. for 2 yards.
FRINGE: Cut 10 strands each 17" long. Double these strands to form a lp and draw lp thru end of any pat. on last row, then draw all ends thru lp. Knot fringe in each pat. across. Knotting tog. 10 strands from each of 2 adjacent fringes, make another row of knots ¾" down. Steam fringe and trim.

CORDE AND METALLIC HAT AND BAG

As shown on page 43

MATERIALS: Dritz Luxury Corde Art. No. 100, 2 tubes for bag, 1 tube for hat. Dritz Metallic Yarn Art. No. 114, 1 tube for set. Dritz Jeweler-Type Bag Frame No. 6238. Dritz 15" Plastic Headband No. 6165. No. 1 and No. 2 knitting needles. ½ yd. 1½" grosgrain ribbon. 1 yd. ½" grosgrain ribbon. Lining material.
GAUGE: No. 2 needles: 6 sts=1".

BAG

BOTTOM: Using No. 1 needles and Corde, cast on 36 sts. Work tightly in garter st (K each row) for 4". Bind off. **First Side:** Using No. 2 needles and Corde, starting at center of one narrow edge of bottom, pick up 58 sts evenly along edge to center of other narrow edge. **rows 1 and 2:** K across. **row 3:** P. **row 4:** K. **rows 5 and 6:** Repeat rows 3 and 4. Drop Corde, pick up Metallic. **row 7:** Using Metallic, K across. **row 8—right side:** Using Metallic, P across. Drop Metallic, pick up Corde. Repeat rows 1 to 8 incl. 8 more times (9 ridges in all); then repeat rows 1 to 6 incl. once more. End off Metallic. K 2 more rows; then bind off.
SMOCKING: With right side to you, using Corde, draw 1st and 2nd ridges together, 1½" in from edge, with several overcast sts. Draw same 2 ridges together 1½" in from other edge; then again half way between. Draw 2nd and 3rd ridges together alternating position as pictured. Continue thus until all ridges are smocked.
SECOND SIDE: With right side to you, pick up 58 sts evenly along remaining edge of bottom and finish same as first side. Cut a 4" x 6" piece of cardboard and fasten to wrong side of bottom. Seam sides. Mount on Dritz Bag Frame No. 6238. Line with lining material.
HANDLE: Using No. 1 needles and Corde, cast on 11 sts. Work tightly in garter st for 15". Bind off. Face with 1½" ribbon. Slip handle thru ring on frame, overcast ends. Tack handle tog. above ring.

HAT

BACK PIECE: Work as bottom of bag.
FRONT: With right side to you, using No. 2 needles and Corde, starting at one corner, pick up 82 sts evenly along 3 edges —1 narrow, 1 long, and 1 narrow edge. **row 1:** K 52, turn. **row 2:** Sl 1, K 31, turn. **row 3:** Sl 1, P 41, turn. **row 4:** Sl 1, K 51, turn. **row 5:** Sl 1, P 61, turn. **row 6:** Sl 1, K 71, turn. Drop Corde, pick up Metallic. **row 7:** Using Metallic K 82. **row 8—right side:** Using Metallic P 82. Drop Metallic, pick up Corde.
SHORT ROWS—row 1: Using Corde K 52, turn; sl 1, K 31, turn. **row 2:** Sl 1, P 31, K 10, turn; sl 1, K 51, turn. **row 3:** Sl 1, P 51, K 20, turn; sl 1, K 82. Drop Corde, pick up Metallic. **row 4:** Using Metallic, K 82. **row 5—right side:** Using Metallic P 82. Drop Metallic, pick up Corde. Repeat 1st to 5th short rows incl. until there are 8 Metallic ridges ending with row 8. End off Metallic.
FRONT BAND: Change to No. 1 needles and work tightly in garter st for 18 rows. Bind off—this edge gets rolled later.
SMOCKING: Work same as smocking on bag, drawing together 2nd and 3rd ridges at center front and having 2 sets of smocking evenly spaced on both sides. Draw 3rd and 4th ridges together alternating position as pictured. Continue thus until remaining ridges are smocked. The 1st ridge above front band is left free. Hold lower edges of each side of front in to about 2" with smocked sts.
BACK BAND: With right side to you, using No. 1 needles and Corde, pick up 56 sts evenly along lower edges of front and back piece. Work same as front band. Sew ends of bands together; then fold back to right side and whip down to base of Metallic ridge. Face entire inside edge with 1" ribbon above rolled band, covering plastic headband.

2

3

GIFTS AND ACCESSORIES

1

10

4.

5

6

7

8

1 *YOUNG MATRON'S HAT & BAG* *instructions are on page 41*

2 *KNITTED STOLE* *instructions are on page 41*

3 *ANGORA STOLE* *instructions are on page 66*

4 *ONE ARM STOLE* *instructions are on page 40*

5 *FAMILY AFFAIR SLIPPERS* *instructions are on page 29*

6 *KNITTED HAT* *instructions are on page 41*

7 *LADIES' CABLED GLOVES* *instructions are on page 67*

8 *CORDE AND METALLIC HAT AND BAG* *instructions are on page 41*

9 *HAT AND BAG* *instructions are on page 40*

10 *KNITTED HAT AND SCARF* *instructions are on page 29.*

9

1. *Sandra's wardrobe, Souffle the Poodle and Kandi the Kitten can be ordered. Send 10¢ (coins only, please) and long, stamped, self-addressed envelope to* SMART KNITTING, Dept. #141, 211 East 37th Street, New York 16, N. Y.
2. **chenille stole and headband** *instructions are on page 45*
3. **angora scuffies** *instructions are on page 72*
4. **gold wedgies** *instructions are on page 44*
5. **bed socks** *instructions are on page 44*
6. **leisure slippers** *instructions are on page 50*

1

GOLD WEDGIE

As shown on page 45

MATERIALS: Hiawatha Elastic Metallic Yarn of Lastex, Art. 77, 2 cards. No. 1 steel crochet hook.

SIDES—Make 2: Ch 25. **row 1:** Sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each ch across. Ch 1 turn. **rows 2 and 3:** Sc in each sc. Ch 1, turn. **row 4:** Draw up lp in each of next 2 sts, over and through 3 lps—dec. made—sc in each st to end. Ch 1, turn. Insert marker at decreased edge. Dec. 1 st at marked edge every 4th row until piece measures 1½" from beg. Dec. 1 st at same edge every 2nd row until 9 sts remain. Dec. 1 st both sides every 2nd row twice. Work even on 5 sts for approx. 4", or until strap is long enough to reach center back of heel. End off.

FRONT PIECE: Ch 9. **row 1:** Sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each ch across (8 sc). Ch 1, turn. Sc, dec. 1 st each side every 1" 3 times. Work even on 2 sts for 1½". End off.

HEEL STRAPS—Make 2: Ch 6. **row 1:** Sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each ch across (5 sts). Ch 1, turn. Work even on 5 sts for 4".

FINISHING: Fold each heel strap in half and sew to sides of heel as shown. With straight edge toward front, sew side pieces to sole, then draw ends through heel straps and sew together at back. Sew front piece in place and tack to crossing of side pieces.

BED SOCKS

Sizes small, medium, large

As shown on page 45

Instructions are for small size. Changes for medium and large sizes are in parentheses.

MATERIALS: Chadwick's Red Heart Sock and Sweater Yarn, 3 Ply, Art. E255, Shrink-and-Stretch Resist Finish; (1 oz. Tangle-Proof Pull Out skein), 2 (3, 3) sks. No. 2 knitting needles. 1½ yds. ¾" ribbon.

GAUGE: 8 sts=1"; 14 rows=1".

Cuff: Cast on 52 (62, 72) sts. Work in garter st (K every row) for 7 rows. **Pat. row 1—right side:** K 2, * K 3, yo, K 2 tog, K 5, repeat from * across. **row 2 and all even rows:** K 2, * P 8, K 2, repeat from * across. **row 3:** K 2, * K 2, yo, K 2 tog, yo, K 2 tog, K 4, repeat from * across. **row 5:** K 2, * K 1, yo, K 2 tog, K 2, yo, K 2 tog, K 3, repeat from * across. **row 7:** K 2, * yo, K 2 tog, K 4, yo, K 2 tog, K 2, repeat from * across.

A GIFT—AN

2

row 8: Repeat row 2. Repeat these 8 rows for 6 pats. **Instep:** K across 35 (41, 48) sts, turn; K 18 (20, 24) sts. Work even in garter st on center 18 (20, 24) sts until there are 30 (32, 34) ridges on right side. Break off. **Foot:** With right side to you, starting at beg. of instep sts, pick up 30 (32, 34) sts along side of instep; K across 18 (20, 24) toe sts; pick up 30 (32, 34) sts along other side of instep; K remaining 17 (21, 24) sts. Work even in garter st on 112 (126, 140) sts until there are 8 (8, 10) ridges on right side of work. **Shaping—row 1:** K 1, K 2 tog, K 51 (58, 65); (K 2 tog.) twice K 51 (58, 65), K 2 tog, K 1. **row 2:** K. **row 3:** K 1, K 2 tog, K 49 (56, 63); (K 2 tog.) twice; K 49 (56, 63), K 2 tog, K 1. **row 4:** K. Continue in this manner, dec. 4 sts every other row, having 2 sts less between decs. every dec. row until there are 39 (46, 52) sts between decs. K 1 row. Bind off. Press lightly. Seam sole and back. Run ribbon thru last row of pat. at ankle.

EVENING

HEADBAND

As shown on page 44

MATERIALS: Dritz Luxury Chenille Art. No. 129, 2 sks. Dritz 15″ Headband No. 6165. No. 8 knitting needles. Sequins and beads.

Using double Chenille cast on 8 sts and K in front and back of each st (16 sts). **row 1:** K across. **row 2:** K 2, P 12, K 2. **row 3:** K 2, slip next 3 sts onto a dp needle and hold in back of work, K next 3 sts, K sts from dp needle; slip next next 3 sts onto dp needle and hold in front of work, K next 3 sts, K sts from dp needle, K 2. **row 4 thru 8:** Repeat rows 2 and 1 twice; then row 2 once more. Repeat rows 1 to 8 until piece measures 14″, ending with row 4. K 2 tog. across and bind off. Fasten a sequin with a bead to the base of each wishbone stitch. Sew edges of piece tog., slip headband inside and secure ends.

KNITTED RUG

Approx. 36″ x 24″

As shown on page 53

MATERIALS: Lily Rug Yarn, Art. 241. 15 sks. Main Color (MC); 5 sks. Contrasting Color (CC). No. 3 Hero Standard Metal Core Measure-Knit needles. H/6 crochet hook.

BLOCK: Make 24. **Note:** All knitting is done with MC only. Using MC cast on 26 sts. **row 1:** K. **row 2:** K first st, place double strand of CC between 1st and 2nd sts, leaving about 6″ end, K next st, with CC back of work between 2nd and 3rd sts (end of yarn is now at back of work) K next st, * with CC to front, K next st, with CC back of work, K next st, repeat from * across. Drop CC, but do not cut. **rows 3 and 4:** K. **row 5:** K first st, * pick up and bring CC to front, K next st, with CC in back of work, K next st, repeat from * across. Drop CC. **rows 6 and 7:** K. **row 8:** Repeat row 5. **rows 9 thru 47:** Repeat 6th, 7th, and 8th rows 13 more times. **row 48:** K. Break off CC, leaving 6″ end. With MC bind off. Weave ends of CC thru last row of dots, repeat on row 1.

FINISHING: Block pieces to measurements worked, see page 69. Using MC sew blocks tog., 4 x 6, having 1st block with CC dots in horizontal rows and next block with dots in vertical rows, continue in same manner across row. Work 1 row of sc around rug, making 3 sc in each corner. **Fringe:** Cut 2 strands of MC 7½″ long, double strands to make lp, insert hook from back thru 1st sc at one end and draw lp thru, draw loose ends thru lp. Make another MC fringe in next sc, * make 2 CC fringe, using 2 strands for each fringe in each of next 2 sc, make 2 MC fringe in each of next 2 sc, repeat from * across both ends of rug.

6

CHENILLE STOLE

As shown on page 44

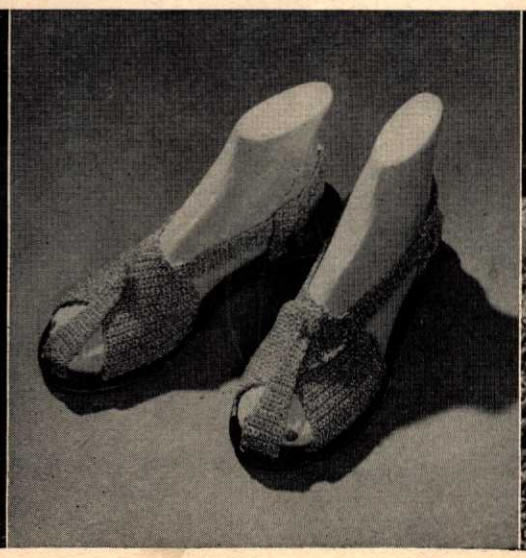
MATERIALS: Dritz Luxury Chenille, Art. No. 129, 9 sks. No. 8 knitting needle.

GAUGE: 4 sts = 1″; 4 rows = 2¼″.

Starting at neck edge cast on 240 sts and K across. **row 1:** * Insert needle in next st as if to K, wind yarn around needle twice and complete a K st, repeat from * across. **row 2:** * K 1, drop lp from left needle, repeat from * across. **rows 3 and 4:** Bind off 2 sts, K across. **row 5:** Bind off 2 sts; work same as row 1 to last 3 sts, K 3, pull work to even out long sts. **row 6:** Bind off 2 sts; work same as row 2. Repeat rows 3 thru 6 incl. until 16 sts remain. Bind off.

FRINGE: Cut six 9″ lengths of Chenille. Fold these strands in half. Pull folded end thru shaped edge between 2 K ridges, draw strands thru folded end and pull tightly. Make a fringe between each set of K ridges (not in the long st rows) on both shaped and bound-off edges.

4

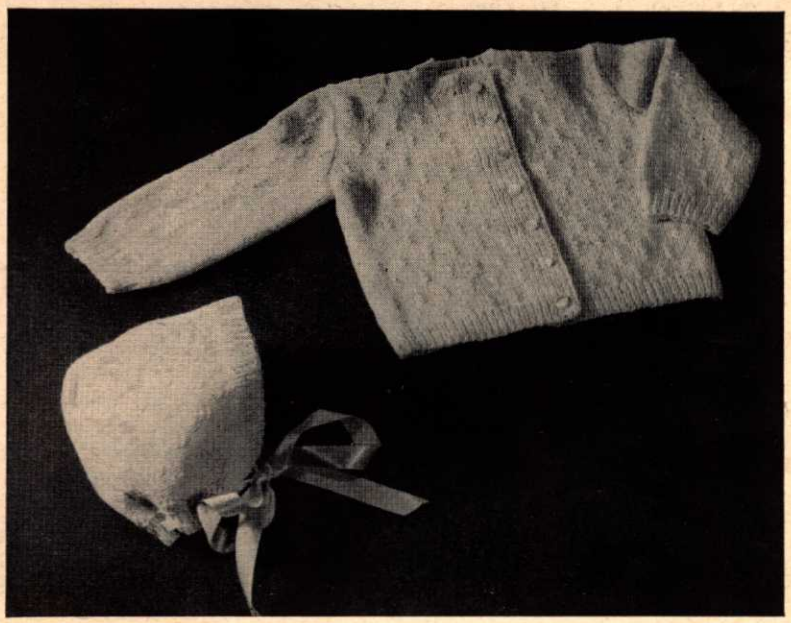


5

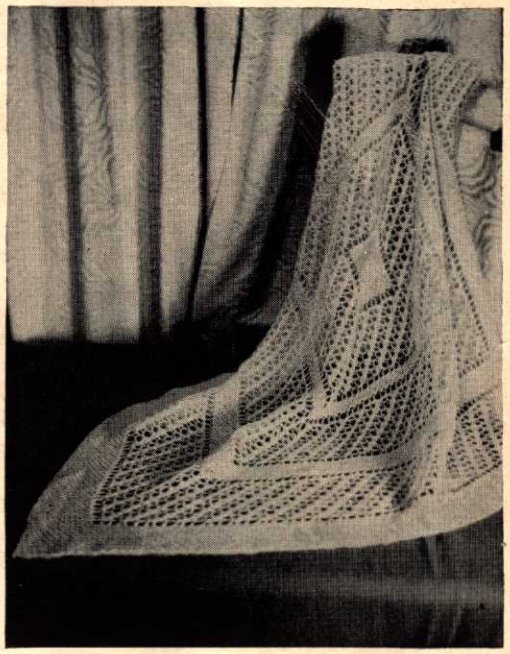
LACY LAYETTE instructions are on page 48

BABY SOAKERS instructions are on page 50

YOKED CARDIGAN instructions are on page 49



INFANT CARDIGAN AND BONNET instructions are on page 48



L'ETE instructions are on page 49

INFANTS CORNER

FIVE-PIECE INFANT SET instructions are on page 66

BABY CARDIGAN AND HAT instructions are on page 50

LACY LAYETTE

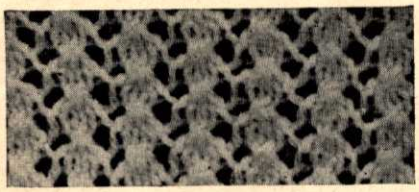
Infant Size

As shown on page 46

MATERIALS: Zelta Zephyr Baby Yarn or Zelta Baby Pompadour (1 oz. pull skein), 3 sks. No. 2 Susan Bates knitting needles, 2½ yds. narrow ribbon.

GAUGE: 7½ sts = 1″; 10 rows = 1″.

PATTERN STITCH—Multiple of 6 sts plus 1 st. **row 1:** K 2, * yo, K 3 tog., yo, K 3, repeat from * across to last 5 sts, yo, K 3 tog., yo, K 2. **row 2:** K 2, purl to last 2 sts, K 2. **row 3:** K 5, * yo, K 3 tog., yo, K 3, repeat from * across, ending K 5. **row 4:** Repeat row 2. Repeat these 4 rows for pat.



SACQUE

Starting at neck edge, cast on 71 sts. K 1 row, P 1 row, K 1 row; P 2 rows, K 1 row, P 1 row. Fold neckband in half with cast-on edge in front of needle. Working each st thru 1 st of cast-on edge and 1 st on left-hand needle, thus forming hem, K across. **Yoke—row 1:** Knit across. **row 2 and all even rows:** K 2, purl to last 2 sts, K 2. **row 3—inc. row:** K 2, * yo, K 1, repeat from * to last 2 sts, yo, K 2 (139 sts). **row 5:** Knit. **rows 7 thru 26:** Work in pat. **row 27:** Knit. **row 29—inc. row:** K 3, * yo, K 2, repeat from * across (207 sts). **rows 31 thru 38:** Keeping 2 sts in garter st each end of needle for front borders, work in stockinette st. **row 39:** K 34, place these sts onto a holder for left front; K next 39 for left sleeve. Divide remaining sts onto holders: 61 sts for back, 39 sts for right sleeve, 34 sts for right front. **Left Sleeve:** At beg. of each of the next 2 rows cast on 8 sts. Work even in stockinette st on 55 sts for 8 rows. Work 8 rows pat. **Cuff:** P 1 row on right side. **next row:** K 25, yo, K 2 tog., K 1, K 2 tog., yo, K 25. P 1 row, K 2 rows, P 1 row, K 1 row. Bind off. **Right Sleeve:** Slip 39 sts of other sleeve onto needle. Attach yarn and work same as left sleeve. Seam sleeves. **Body:** With right side to you, place 34 sts of left front on needle, attach yarn, pick up 14 sts across cast-on sts of underarm, K 61 sts of back, pick up 14 sts across right underarm, K 34 sts of right front (157 sts). Knitting 2 sts at each end of needle every row as before, work 7 rows stockinette st, then 34 rows pat. P 3 rows. Bind off, working sts as follows: K 1, * K in strand between sts, bind off, K 1, bind off, repeat from * across.

FINISHING: Hem sleeves. Press sacque. Run ribbon thru eyelets on cuffs, and thru neckband.

BONNET

BACK SECTION: Cast on 17 sts. Work in stockinette st, (knitting 2 sts at each end of every row) for 28 rows. Break yarn.

FRONT SECTION: With right side to you, using free needle, pick up 28 sts along right-hand edge of work, K across sts of back section, pick up 28 sts along left-hand edge of work. Work in stockinette st on 73 sts keeping 2 sts in garter st as before for 7 rows. Work 34 rows pat. **Hem:** P 1 row on right side, K 1 row, P 1 row, K 2 rows, P 1 row, K 1 row. Bind off.

NECKBAND: With right side to you, pick up 26 sts along side of front section, 17 sts across back section, 26 sts along other side of front section (69 sts). **row 1—wrong side:** K 27, (K 2 tog.) 3 times, K 3 tog., (K 2 tog.) 3 times, K 27. **row 2:** P 27, P 2 tog., P 3 tog., P 2 tog., P 27. Bind off.

FINISHING: Hem front edge. Press. Run ribbon thru hem.

BOOTEES

Cast on 37 sts. Knitting 2 sts at each end of needle every row throughout, work in stockinette st for 4 rows. **next row:** K 12 and slip these sts onto a holder, work pat. across center 13 sts, slip last 12 sts onto a holder. **Instep:** Work in pat. on center 13 sts for 18 rows in all. Break yarn. **Foot:** With right side to you, replace first 12 sts on right hand needle, attach yarn, pick up 9 sts along side of instep, K instep sts, pick up 9 sts along other side, K last 12 sts (55 sts). Work even in stockinette st for 7 rows. **Sole—row 1:** K 27, K 2 tog., K 26. **row 2:** Purl. **row 3:** K 2, (K 2 tog.) 3 times, K 13, (K 2 tog.) 6 times, K 13, (K 2 tog.) 3 times, K 2. Purl 21. Break yarn, leaving 18″ length. Weave sts of sole tog.

CUFF: With right side to you, pick up 37 sts across cast-on edge. P 1 row. Work 26 rows of pat. P 3 rows. Bind off, working sts same as for bound-off row at lower edge of sacque.

FINISHING: Seam back. Press lightly, see page 69. Run ribbon thru 1st pat. row at ankle.

INFANT CARDIGAN AND BONNET

Sizes 6 months and 1 year

As shown on page 47

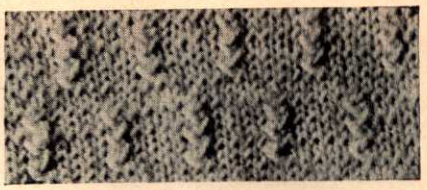
Instructions are for 6 months size. Change for size 1 is in parentheses.

MATERIALS: Bishop's Baby Yarn (1 oz. pull-skein), 4 (4) sks. No. 1 and No. 2 knitting needles. 7 buttons. 1 yd. ⅝″ ribbon.

GAUGE: 8 sts=1″; 10 rows=1″.

Knitted Chest Measurements: 20 (21)″.

PATTERN ST—row 1: K 4, * sl 1, inc. 1 st in next st, psso the last 2 sts, K 4, repeat from * across. **row 2 and all even rows:** Purl. **rows 3 and 5:** Repeat row 1. **row 7:** Knit. **row 9:** K 1, repeat from * of row 1, ending K 1. **rows 11 and 13:** Repeat row 9. **row 15:** Knit. **row 16:** Purl. Repeat these 16 rows for pat.



CARDIGAN

BACK: Using No. 1 needles cast on 76 (82) sts. K 1, P 1 in ribbing for 1″. Change to No. 2 needles and work even in pat. until piece measures 6½ (7)″. **Armholes:** At beg. of each of the next 2 rows bind off 3 sts. Dec. 1 st each end of needle every other row 2 (3) times. Work even on 66 (70) sts until armholes measure 3¼ (3½)″. **Shoulders:** At beg. of each of the next 2 rows bind off 22 (24) sts. Slip remaining sts onto holder.

LEFT FRONT: Using No. 1 needles cast on 47 (51) sts. K 1, P 1 in ribbing for 1″. (P st each end of ribbing is right side of work.) Change to No. 2 needles and, keeping 7 (11) sts at front edge in ribbing, work remaining 40 sts in pat. Work even until piece measures 6½ (7)″. **Armhole:** At arm edge bind off 5 sts. Dec. 1 st at same edge every other row 4 times. Work even on 38 (42) sts until armhole measures 2¼ (2½)″. **Neck:** At front edge slip 13 (15) sts onto holder, dec. 1 st at same edge every other row 3 times. Work even on 22 (24) sts until armhole measures 3¼ (3½)″. Bind off. Mark position of 6 (7) buttons on border sts of left front, having 1st button ½″ from lower edge and top button 1¼ (½)″ from neck shaping.

RIGHT FRONT: Work to correspond with left front, reversing all shaping and making buttonholes opposite markers. **To Make Buttonholes:** Starting at front edge, work 2 (3) sts, bind off 3 (4) sts, complete row. On next row cast on 3 (4) sts over bound-off sts.

SLEEVES: Using No. 1 needles cast on 40 (44) sts. K 1, P 1 in ribbing for 1″. **inc. row:** Rib 3 (2) sts, * inc. in next st, rib 2 sts, repeat from * 10 (12) times, inc. in next st, rib to end of row. Change to No. 2 needles and work even in pat. on 52 (58) sts until piece measures 6½ (7)″. **Shaping:** At beg. of each of the next 2 rows bind off 5 sts. Dec. 1 st each end of needle every other row until 28 sts remain. At beg. of each of the next 4 rows bind off 2 sts. Bind off.

FINISHING: Block pieces to measurements worked, see page 69. Seam underarms, shoulders, and sleeves. Sew in sleeves. **Neckband:** With right side to you using No. 1 needles, pick up 69 (75) sts all around neck, including sts on holders. K 1, P 1 in ribbing for 6 rows. Bind off in ribbing. Work 1 row of sc along front edges. Sew on buttons.

BONNET

Using No. 1 needles cast on 93 (99) sts. K 1, P 1 in ribbing for 7 rows. Inc. 1 st at

end of last row to 94 (100) sts. Change to No. 2 needles and work even in pat. for 3½ (4)". At beg. of each of the next 2 rows bind off 30 (33) sts. Work even on 34 (34) sts for 3½ (4)". Bind off.

FINISHING: Sew bound-off sts to back section. With right side to you using No. 1 needles pick up 83 (93) sts all around neck. K 1, P 1 in ribbing for 3 rows. **Beading:** Work 3 sts, * yo, work 2 sts tog., work 3 sts, repeat from * across. Continue in ribbing for 2 more rows. Bind off in ribbing. Block. Draw ribbon thru beading.

L'ÉTÉ

Approx. 39" square

As shown on page 47

MATERIALS: Pingouin Zephir (approx. 1 oz.), 4 balls. No. 6 knitting needles.

GAUGE—garter st: 5 sts=1"; 10 rows=1".

Note: It is important to keep correct number of sts in each border of garter st or lace.

Starting at one corner, cast on 3 sts. K 1 row. **row 1:** K 1, K in front, back and front of next st, K 1. **row 2 and all even rows:** Sl 1 as if to P. K across. **row 3:** Sl 1 (always sl first st as if to P), K in front and back of next st (inc.), K 1, inc. in next st, K 1. **row 5:** Sl 1, inc. in next st, K to last 2 sts, inc. in next st, K 1. **rows 7 thru 41:** Repeat row 5. On row 42 there will be 45 sts on needle. **row 43:** Sl 1, inc. in next st, K 19, K 2 tog., yo, K to last 2 sts, inc. in next st, K 1. **row 45:** Sl 1, inc. in next st, K 19, K 2 tog. (23 border sts); yo, K 1, yo (lace pat.); sl 1, K 1, psso, K 19, inc. in next st, K 1 (23 border sts). Hereafter the 23 sts of each border will be worked as row 45 and instructions will be given only for lace pat. at center. **row 47:** Yo, K 3, yo. **row 49:** Yo, K 1, yo, K 3 tog., yo, K 1, yo. **row 51:** Yo, K 2 tog., yo, K 3, yo, sl 1, K 1, psso, yo. **row 53:** Yo, K 3, yo, K 3 tog., yo, K 3 yo. **row 55:** Yo, K 1, yo, K 3 tog., yo, K 3, yo, K 3 tog., yo, K 1, yo. **row 57:** Yo, K 2 tog., yo, K 3, yo, K 3 tog., yo, K 3, yo, sl 1, K 1, psso, yo. **row 59:** Yo, K 3, yo, * K 3 tog., yo, K 3, yo, repeat from * across. **row 61:** Yo, K 1, * yo, K 3 tog., yo, K 3, repeat from * across, ending yo, K 3 tog., yo, K 1, yo. **row 63:** Yo, K 2 tog., * yo, K 3, yo, K 3 tog., repeat from * across, ending yo, K 3, yo, sl 1, K 1, psso, yo. **rows 65 thru 87:** Repeat rows 59, 61, and 63. (On row 88 there will be 45 sts in lace pat.) **row 89:** * Yo, K 3, yo, K 3 tog., repeat from * 2 more times, yo, K 2 tog., yo (21 sts of lace border); K 5 (start of next garter st border); yo, sl 1, K 1, psso, yo, ** K 3 tog., yo, K 3, yo, repeat from ** 2 more times (21 sts of lace border). **row 91:** Yo, K 1, * yo, K 3 tog., yo, K 3, repeat from * once more, yo, K 3 tog., yo, K 2, K 2 tog., yo (lace border); K 7 (garter st center); yo, sl 1, K 1, psso, K 2, yo, K 3 tog., ** yo, K 3, yo, K 3 tog., repeat from ** once more, yo, K 1, yo (lace border). **row 93:** Yo, K 2 tog., yo, * K 3, yo, K 3 tog., yo, repeat from * 2 more times (lace border); K 9 (garter st border); ** yo, K 3 tog., yo, K 3, repeat from ** 2 more times, yo, sl 1, K 1, psso, yo (lace border). **rows 95 thru 107:** Repeat rows 89, 91, and 93 working 2 more sts in garter st center each time. On row 108 there will be 23 sts in garter st at center. **row 109:** Work 21 sts of lace border, K 11, K 2 tog., yo, K 12, complete row. **row 111:** Work lace border as before, K 11, K 2 tog. (these 12 sts are garter st border), yo, K 1, yo (2nd lace pat.); sl 1, K 1, psso, K 11 (12 sts are garter st border), work lace border as before. Keeping 23 sts of outer borders; 21 sts of each lace border and 12 sts on next garter st borders as established, work lace pat. at center same as for rows 47 thru 87 (45 sts lace at center). Start another garter st border at center, as on row 89. When there are 11 sts of garter st on return row, divide garter st at center—K 5, K 2 tog., yo, K 6. On following pat. row, K 5, K 2 tog. (these 6 sts are garter st border); yo, K 1, yo (3rd lace pat.); sl 1, K 1, psso, K 5 (6 sts are garter st border).

Continue as before until there are 45 sts in 3rd lace border. Start garter st medallion at middle of shawl as for row 89, and continue until there are 25 sts in garter medallion. **next row:** Working each lace pat. as for row 93, at center K 12, K 2 tog., yo, K 13, complete row. **1st dec. row:** Sl 1 as if to P; sl 1, K 1, psso, K 21; work lace pat. as follows: yo, sl 1, K 1, psso, yo, * K 3 tog., yo, K 3, yo, repeat from * 2 more times; sl 1, K 1, psso, K 11; work 2nd lace pat. same as 1st; sl 1, K 1, psso, K 5; work 3rd lace pat. same as 1st; sl 1, K 1, psso, K 23, K 2 tog.; work 4th lace pat. as follows: ** yo, K 3, yo, K 3 tog., repeat from ** 2 more times, yo, K 2 tog., yo; K 5, K 2 tog.; work 5th lace pat. same as 4th; K 11, K 2 tog., work 6th lace pat. same as 4th; K 20, K 2 tog., K 1. **2nd dec. row:** Working garter st borders in same way and working 2 sts less between decs. on center medallion, work lace pats. as follows: **1st, 2nd, and 3rd lace pats.:** yo, sl 1, K 1, psso, K 2, * yo, K 3 tog., yo, K 3, repeat from * once, yo, K 3 tog., yo, K 1, yo. **4th, 5th, and 6th lace pats.:** yo, K 1, * yo, K 3 tog., yo, K 3, repeat from * once more, yo, K 3 tog., yo, K 2 tog., K 2, yo. **3rd dec. row—1st, 2nd, and 3rd lace pats:** * yo, K 3 tog., yo, K 3, repeat from * 2 more times, yo, K 2 tog., yo. **4th, 5th, and 6th lace pats.:** yo, K 2 tog., yo, * K 3, yo, K 3 tog., yo, repeat from * 2 more times. Repeat these 3 decs. rows until garter st medallion has been worked off. Lace borders will meet at tip at medallion to continue in lace pat. When lace pat. has been reduced to 3 sts at center, on following row work across first 2 lace pats., sl. 1, K 1, psso, K 5, yo, K 2 tog., K 4, K 2 tog. Continue in this manner, ending tip of next lace pat. as follows: sl 1, K 1, psso, K 11, yo, K 2 tog., K 10, K 2 tog. End last lace pat. as follows: Sl 1, sl 1, K 1, psso, K 21, yo, K 2 tog., K 20, K 2 tog., K 1. Continue decreasing at each edge until all sts have been worked off. Pin out shawl to measure 39" square and press lightly.

YOKED CARDIGAN FOR BABY

Infant's Size 3

As shown on page 46

MATERIALS: Chadwick's Red Heart Baby Wool, Art. E. 275 (¾-oz. Tangle-proof pull-out skein), 4 sks. No. 2 knitting needles. 6 small buttons.

GAUGE: 8 sts = 1"; 12 rows = 1".

Knitted Chest Measurement: 22½".

BACK: Cast on 84 sts. **Pat.—rows 1 and 2:** K 2, P 2 across. **rows 3 and 4:** P 2, K 2 across. Repeat these 4 rows for 1½". Work in stockinette st (K 1 row, P 1 row) for 5". **Armholes:** At beg. of each of the next 2 rows bind off 4 sts. Working 6 rows of pat., dec. 1 st each end of needle every other row twice. K 2, P 2 in ribbing on 72 sts until armholes measure 4". **Shoulders:** At beg. of each of the next 6 rows bind off 8 sts. Bind off remaining 24 sts for back of neck.

RIGHT FRONT: Cast on 52 sts and work in pat. for 1½", ending at front edge. **row 1:** Work across 1st 8 sts in pat.; K 44. **row 2:** P across to within last 8 sts; work 8 sts in pat. Repeat these 2 rows for 5". **Armhole:** At arm edge bind off 4 sts. Working 6 rows of pat., dec. 1 st at same edge every other row twice. Keeping 8 sts in pat. at front edge, K 2, P 2 in ribbing on remaining 46 sts until armhole measures 2" from start of ribbing. **Neck:** At neck edge bind off 14 sts. Working in ribbing, dec. 1 st at same edge every other row 8 times. Work even until armhole measures 4". **Shoulder:** At arm edge bind off 8 sts 3 times. Mark position of 6 buttons on right front, having 1st pin ¼" below neck edge and last pin about 1½" above lower edge.

LEFT FRONT: Work the same as right front, reversing all shaping and making 6 buttonholes opposite markers. **To Make Buttonholes:** Starting at front edge, work 4 sts; bind off 2 sts; complete row. On next row cast on 2 sts over bound-off sts.

SLEEVES: Seam shoulders. With right side to you, pick up 54 sts all around armhole. Work in stockinette st for 6", ending with a P row. Dec. to 48 sts at even intervals across next row. K 2, P 2 in ribbing until piece measures 7". Bind off in ribbing.

COLLAR: Cast on 80 sts and work in pat. for 2". At beg. of each of the next 4 rows bind off 14 sts. Bind off.

FINISHING: Block pieces to measurements worked, see page 69. Seam underarms and sleeves. Sew on collar. Sew on buttons. Finish buttonholes.

BABY CARDIGAN AND HAT

Sizes 1 and 2

As shown on page 47

Instructions are for size 1. Changes for size 2 are in parentheses.

MATERIALS: Botany Brand Sport Yarn (2-oz. skeins), 3 (3) sks. Main Color (MC); about ½ sk. each of 2 Contrasting Colors, A and B. No. 2 and No. 4 Susan Bates Silvalume knitting needles. 6 buttons.

GAUGE: 7 sts = 1″; 9 rows = 1″.

Knitted Chest Measurements: 21 (22)″.

PATTERN ST—Multiple of 10 plus 7 sts. row 1: Attach A at beg. of row, with MC, K 6, * bring A to front of work and with MC, K 5, pass A to back of work between sts and with MC K 5, repeat from * across row carrying A loosely, ending A in back, K 6 in MC. **row 2:** With MC, P 6, * pass A to back of work and with MC, P 5, bring A to front of work and with MC, P 5, repeat from * across carrying A loosely, ending A in back, P 6 in MC. **rows 3 and 4:** Repeat rows 1 and 2. **row 5:** Attach B to beg. of row and with MC K 1, * bring B to front of work and with MC, K 5, pass B to back of work and with MC, K 2, slip needle under the 4 A lps and K next st bringing lp of st under A strands (butterfly made), K next 2 sts, repeat from * across carrying B loosely, ending B in back, K 1 in MC. **row 6:** With MC, P 1, * pass B to back of work and with MC, P 5, bring B to front of work and with MC, P 5, repeat from * across carrying B loosely, ending bring B to front of work, P 1 in MC. **rows 7 and 8:** Work as rows 5 and 6, omitting butterfly on row 5. **row 9:** With MC, K 3, butterfly under B strands in next st, K 2, * bring A to front of work, with MC, K 5, pass A to back of work, with MC, K 2, butterfly under B strands in next st, K 2, repeat from * across ending K 3 in MC after last butterfly. Repeat pat. from row 2.

JACKET

Front and Back are worked in one piece to underarms.

Using No. 2 needles and MC, cast on 155 (165) sts. **row 1:** * K 1, P 1, repeat from * across row, ending K 1. **row 2:** (K 1, P 1) 4 times, K 1, slip marker in work; K 1, P 1 in ribbing across to last 9 sts, slip marker in work (K 1, P 1) 4 times, ending K 1. Repeat these 2 rows for 2″. Change to No. 4 needles and keeping 9 sts each end of needle in seed st as established, work remaining sts in pat. as given until body measures 7 (7½)″, ending on right side. **next row:** Work across 35 (35) sts, sl these sts onto a holder for left front; bind off next 10 sts; work across 65 (75) sts, sl these sts onto a holder for back; bind off next 10 sts; work remaining 35 (35) sts. Working on right front, dec. 1 st at arm edge every other row 4 times. Work even in pat. on 31 (31) sts until armhole measures 2¾ (3)″. **Neck:** At front edge bind off 9 sts. Dec. 1 st at same edge every row 4 times. Work even on 18 sts until armhole measures 3¾ (4)″. **Shoulder:** From arm edge bind off 9 sts twice. Attach yarn at arm edge of left front and work to correspond, reversing shaping. **BACK:** Attach yarn to sts on holder for back. Dec. 1 st each end of needle every other row 4 times. Work even on 57 (67) sts until armholes measure 3¾ (4)″. **Shoulders:** At beg. of each of the next 4 rows bind off 9 sts. Bind off all sts.

SLEEVES: Using No. 2 needles and MC, cast on 40 (44) sts. K 1, P 1 in ribbing for 2″. Inc. 17 (13) sts on last row. Change to No. 4 needles and work even in pat. on 57 (57) sts until sleeve measures 7½ (9)″. **Shaping:** At beg. of each of the next 2 rows bind off 5 sts. Dec. 1 st each end of needle every row 10 times; dec. 1 st each end of needle every other row until 11 sts remain. Bind off.

FINISHING: Block pieces to measurements worked, see page 69. Seam shoulders, underarms, and sleeves. Sew in sleeves. **Collar:** With wrong side to you, using No. 4 needles and MC and starting in center of border sts, pick up 67 (71) sts around neck edge to center of opposite border. Work even in seed st for 2″. Dec. 1 st each end of needle every row 4 times. Bind off remaining sts. Face front borders with grosgrain ribbon. Have 6 buttonholes evenly spaced, machine made, on left front for boy and on right front for girl. Sew on buttons.

BONNET

Using No. 4 needles and MC, cast on 87 (97) sts. Work in seed st for 1″. Change to No. 2 needles. K 1, P 1 in ribbing for 1″. Change to No. 4 needles and work even in pat. for 4″ more. **Back Shaping:** At beg. of each of the next 2 rows bind off 29 (33) sts. Work even in stockinette st (K 1 row, P 1 row) on center 29 (31) sts for 1 (1½)″. Dec. 1 st each end of needle every 4th row 5 times. Bind off. Sew bound-off edges to back of bonnet. Turn cuff over ribbing. With right side to you, using No. 2 needles, pick up 56 (60) sts around neck edge. K 1, P 1 in ribbing for 1″. Bind off. Trim with twisted yarn for ties.

BABY SOAKER

As shown on page 46

MATERIALS: Chadwick's Red Heart Sock and Sweater Yarn, Art. E. 255 (1-oz. Tangle-proof pull-out skein), 1 sk. No. 1 and No. 3 knitting needles. No. 3 plastic crochet hook. 14″ of ¼″ elastic.

GAUGE: 8 sts = 1″; 10 rows = 1″.

Back and front are made the same.

BACK: Using No. 1 needles, cast on 78 sts. K 1, P 1 in ribbing for 1″. Change to No. 3 needles and work in stockinette st (K 1 row, P 1 row) for 5″. Dec. 1 st each end of needle every row 31 times. Bind off. Seam crotch.

LEG BANDS: With right side to you using No. 1 needles, pick up 84 sts along edge of leg. K 1, P 1 in ribbing for 6 rows. Bind off in ribbing.

FINISHING: Block. Seam sides. **Casing:** Tie in yarn at 3rd row of ribbing from top, * ch 5, skip ½″, sc in 3rd row of ribbing from bottom, ch 5, skip ½″, sc in 3rd row of ribbing from top, repeat from * around. Run elastic thru casing and sew ends neatly tog.

LEISURE SLIPPERS

Small, Medium, and Large Sizes

As shown on page 45

Instructions are for small size. Changes for medium and large sizes are in parentheses.

MATERIALS: Hiawatha Nylon Elastic Yarn of Lastex, Art. 78 or Elastic Metallic Yarn, Art. 77, 3 cards. Hiawatha Metallic Corde, Art. 64, 1 tube. Hiawatha Leather Soles, Art. 6219. No. 1 and No. 3 steel crochet hooks.

VAMP: Starting at toe, using Nylon Elastic, ch. 20. **row 1:** Sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each ch across (19 sc), turn. **row 2:** Ch 4, dc at base of ch-4, ch 1, dc in same place, * ch 1, skip 2 sc, sc in next st, ch 1, skip 2 sc, dc in next st (ch 1, dc in same place) twice—shell made, repeat from * twice more. Ch 4, turn. **row 3:** Dc at base of ch-4, ch 1, dc in same place, ch 1, sc in next dc, * ch 1, shell in next sc, ch 1, sc in center of next shell, repeat from * across, ending ch 1, shell in top of turning ch (5 shells). Ch 4, turn. **row 4:** Repeat row 3 (6 shells). Ch 1, turn. **row 5:** Sc in center of shell, * ch 1, shell in next sc, ch 1, sc in center of next shell, repeat from * across (5 shells). Ch 4, turn. **row 6:** Dc at base of ch-4, ch 1, dc in same place, * ch 1, sc in center of next shell, ch 1, shell in next sc, repeat from * across. Ch 1, turn. Repeat rows 5 and 6 alternately until vamp measures 3½ (4, 4½)″ from beg., ending with row 5. Ch 4, turn.

SIDES—row 1: Work 3 shells. Ch 4, turn. Repeat row 5 (2 shells only) and row 6 (3 shells) for 1¼″, ending at center edge. * Inc. ½ shell at beg. of next row. Work 5 rows even. Repeat from * twice more. Work even until side measures 5 (5½, 6)″. End off. Skip 1 shell on vamp, join Lastex in next st, then ch 4. Work other side in same manner.

FINISHING: Seam back. Work 1 row of sc around bottom edge. Sew to sole. Work 1 row of sc and ch-3 around top edge, holding in to fit. **Trimming:** Using No. 3 hook and metallic corde, make 40″ chain. **row 1:** Sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each ch across until piece is long enough to trim vamp as pictured. Make another piece for back trimming.

1

2

3

4

SPECIAL SIZES

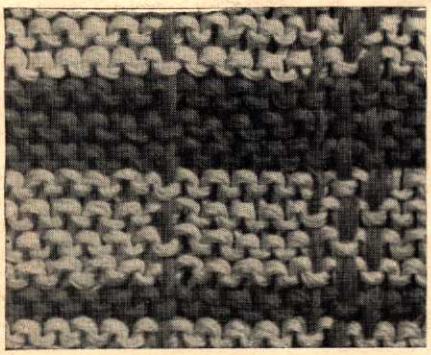
In answer to the many requests we have had from readers wearing "Women's Sizes," we have had a group of exciting new blouses designed, especially for this size range. Instructions for these garments will be sent to you without charge.

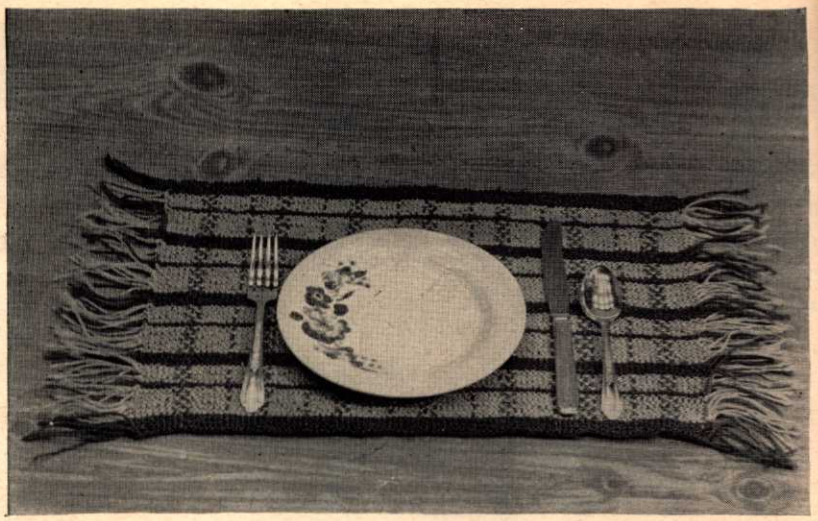
Instructions for the Short Sleeve Cardigan Blouse, No. 1, can be ordered in sizes 40-52; The Winged Sleeve Cardigan, No 2, in sizes 42-52; The Fitted Cardigan, No. 3, in sizes 40-52; and The Scroll Trimmed Blouse, No. 4, in sizes 12-20 and 40-52.

Order your instructions by garment number and size.

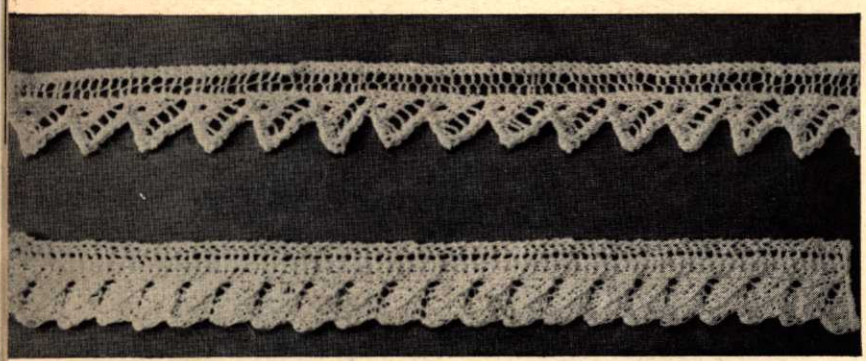
For quick action, send a stamped, self-addressed, long envelope to SMART KNITTING, Dept. LS, 211 East 37th Street, New York 16, N. Y.

FOR THE HOME





PLACE MAT instructions are on this page



KNITTED EDGINGS instructions are on this page

KNITTED DOILY instructions are on page 60

PLACE MAT

As shown on this page

MATERIALS: Dritz Luxury Belastraw Art No. 110 or Dritz Sparkle Belastraw Art. No. 146, 4 tubes Main Color (MC); 2 tubes Contrasting Color (CC) will make 3 mats, 11″ x 16″. No. 3 knitting needles.
GAUGE: 6 sts=1″.
Note: Cross plaid is woven in after mat is knitted.

Starting at long edge using CC, cast on 99 sts. K each row (garter st) in stripe pat. of: * 6 rows CC, 12 rows MC, 2 rows CC, 8 rows MC; repeat from * 3 times; then work 6 rows CC. Bind off purling the sts. **Cross Plaid:** Weave the vertical rows by threading thru 1 thread of the knitted sts from cast-on edge to bound-off edge. Starting at side edge with a 2-yd. length of CC, weave rows as follows: * skip 6 sts, weave 3, skip 4 sts, weave 1, repeat from * across.
FRINGE: Cut a 5″ strand, fold in half and pull folded end thru a self-color ridge on side edge. Draw ends thru fold and pull tight. Make a self-color fringe in each ridge on each side edge of mat.

KNITTED EDGING I.

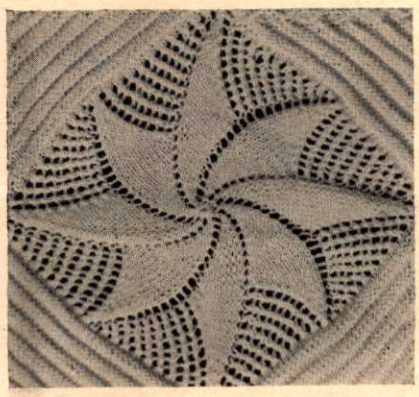
As shown on this page

MATERIALS: American Thread Company Star Crochet Cotton, Art. 30, size 20. 1 80-yd. ball will make about ¾ yd. edging. No. 15 steel dp needles.

Cast on 8 sts and K 1 row. **row 1:** Sl 1, K 2, yo, K 2 tog., yo, sl 1, K 1, psso, K 1. **row 2:** Sl 1, P 1, K and P in next st, K 2, yo, K 2 tog., K 1. **row 3:** Sl 1, K 2, yo, K 2 tog., K 1, yo, sl 1, K 1, psso. K 1. **row 4:** Sl 1, P 1, K and P in next st, P 1, K 2, yo, K 2 tog., K 1. **row 5:** Sl 1, K 2, yo, K 2 tog., K 2, yo, sl 1, K 1, psso, K 1. **row 6:** Sl 1, P 1, K and P in next st, P 2, K 2, yo, K 2 tog., K 1. **row 7:** Sl 1, K 2, yo, K 2 tog, K 3, yo,

A SQUARE AN EVENING

AFGHAN AND MATCHING BEDSPREAD instructions are on this page



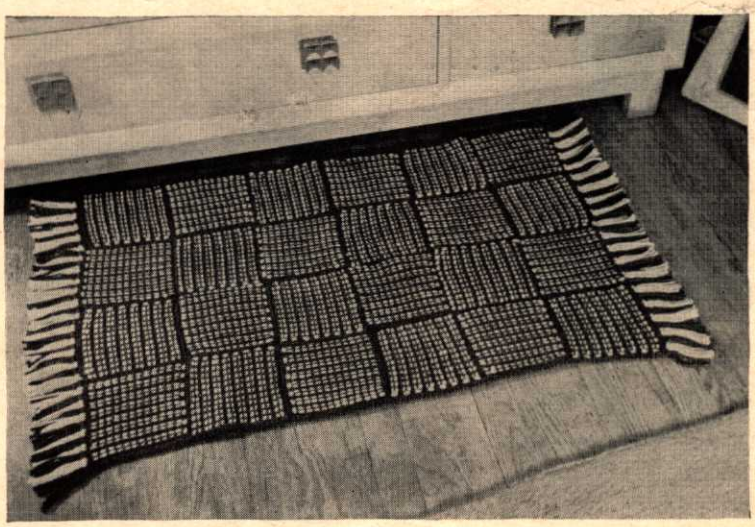
sl 1, K 1, psso, K 1. **row 8:** Sl 1, P 1, K and P in next st, P 3, K 2, yo, K 2 tog., K 1. **row 9:** Sl 1, K 2, yo, K 2 tog., K 1, yo, K 2 tog., K 1, yo, sl 1, K 1, psso, K 1. **row 10:** Sl 1, P 1, K and P in next st, P 4, K 2, yo, K 2 tog., K 1. **row 11:** Sl 1, K 2, yo, K 2 tog., K 8. **row 12:** Bind off 5 sts, P 2, K 2, yo. K 2 tog., K 1. Repeat these 12 rows for desired length.

KNITTED EDGING II.

As shown on page 52

MATERIALS: American Thread Company Star Crochet Cotton, Art. 30, size 20. 1 80-yd. ball will make about 1 yd. of edging. No. 15 steel needles.

Cast on 14 sts and K 1 row. **row 1:** Yo, K 1, yo, K 2, (K 2 tog.) twice, K 4, P 1, K 2. **rows 2, 4, and 6:** K 2, yo, sl 1, K 1, psso, K 1, P 9. **row 3:** Yo, K 3, yo, K 1, (K 2 tog.) twice, K 3, P 1, K 2. **row 5:** Yo, K 5, yo, (K 2 tog.) twice, K 2, P 1, K 2. **row 7:** Yo, K 3, K 2 tog., K 2, yo, K 2 tog., K 2, P 1, K 2. **row 8:** Repeat row 3. Repeat these 8 rows.



KNITTED RUG instructions are on page 45

AFGHAN AND MATCHING BEDSPREAD

As shown on this page

AFGHAN

Approx. 53" x 63"

MATERIALS: Botany Brand Germantown Knitting Worsted (4-oz. skein). 8 sks. each of 2 colors, MC and CC. Set of 5 No. 4 dp needles. No. 1 steel crochet hook.

GAUGE: 6 sts = 1"; 8 rnds = 1".

Each square measures 10½" square. Make 30 and join 5 x 6 squares.

BEDSPREAD

Approx. 68" x 105"

MATERIALS: American Thread Company Puritan Crochet Cotton, Art. 40 or De Luxe Crochet Cotton, Art. 346. 61 250 yd. balls. Set of 5 No. 0 dp needles.

GAUGE: 9 sts = 1"; 12 rnds = 1".

Each square measures 7½" square. Make 126 squares and join 9 x 14. Fringe later. Make spread in one color throughout.

Note: Each odd rnd shows an * (asterisk) at beg. of rnd and ends with the word repeat—this means to repeat from the asterisk for entire rnd.

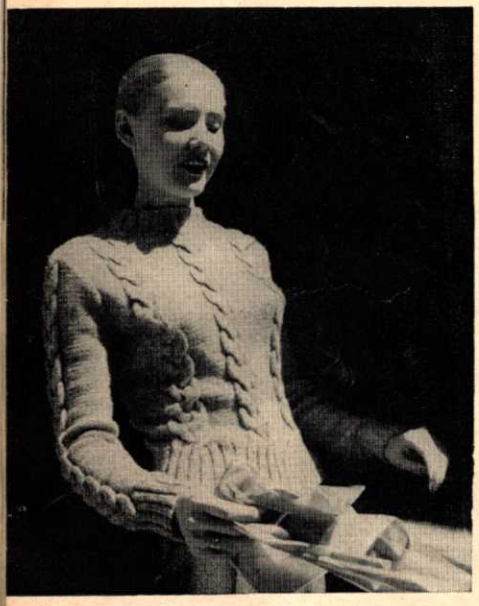
Using MC, cast 2 sts onto each of 4 needles. Mark beg. of rnd and join, being careful not to twist sts. **rnd 1:** * Yo, K 1, repeat. **rnd 2 and all even rnds:**

Continued on page 60

YOUR FIRST

CABLE SWEATER:

As shown on page 31



Just to prove how easy cables are, and how simple it is to follow SMART KNITTING instructions, we are starting you on this super-cable slipon. The cables form mighty braids that stand out in bold relief against a background of reverse stockinette stitch (reverse stockinette stitch is merely the wrong or purled side of plain stockinette stitch). On the next page are the instructions given in our usual easy-to-follow instructions. Below we give you all the extra help a beginner may need; and, of course, on page 69 you will find our regular INSTRUCTION DEPARTMENT, which is always a feature in SMART KNITTING. Read through the instructions, and look up any terms or abbreviations you do not understand. We always list the thread first, the gauge second, and then the actual bust measurement of the garment so that you will know exactly how many inches your garment will measure. For example: If you are making this sweater in size 16, the finished measurements will be 38" at the bust. We call it the "Knitted Bust Measurements" so that you will know exactly how many more inches there are in the garment than there are around your body. To assure a perfect fit, you must knit to the exact gauge given. All lengths are from standard measurements. You can lengthen or shorten to your figure at any place in the patterns where the instructions are to "work even." All set? Then let's go:

CASTING ON: Since casting on is often a stumbling block for beginners, here is a step-by-step diagram. Fig. 1 shows how to make a slip-knot (a). Make slip-knot about 2 yds. from end of yarn. Arrow shows where to insert needle. Short end (shaded strand) is twisted to form closed loop over left thumb (b), then knit a stitch through it (c). Drop shaded loop off thumb and tighten short end (d). Repeat steps b, c and d.

KNITTING, PURLING and RIBBING: These are explained on p. 69. Be sure to pass yarn under tip of right-hand needle when changing from knit to purl stitches; when knitting, yarn must be in back of needle; when purling it must be in front.

INCREASING: Fig. 2 shows how to make two stitches in one stitch. Knit in usual manner (shaded loop), then knit in back of same stitch before dropping it from left-hand needle.

1st CABLE TWIST ROW: Fig. 3 shows 6 stitches held in back of work on dp needle. Reach in front of them to knit next stitch; this twists cable from left to right. Fig. 4 shows dp needle in position to work stitches from it.

2nd CABLE TWIST ROW: Fig. 5 shows 6 stitches held in front of work on dp needle. Reach behind them to knit next stitch; this twists cable from right to left. Fig. 6 shows dp needle in position to work stitches from it.

COUNTING ROWS: It is important to count rows between cables which are always twisted on right-side rows. Thread a strand of contrasting color through plain stockinette section. Fig. 7 shows how easy it is to count rows this way.

DECREASING: Work off two stitches as if they were one.

BINDING OFF: If this presents difficulties, try a crochet hook to replace right hand needle. Knit 2 stitches with hook, then draw 2nd stitch through 1st stitch. Knit another stitch and draw it through stitch on hook. Each time a stitch is drawn through previous stitch, it has been bound off. To continue work across row, place last stitch from hook on right-

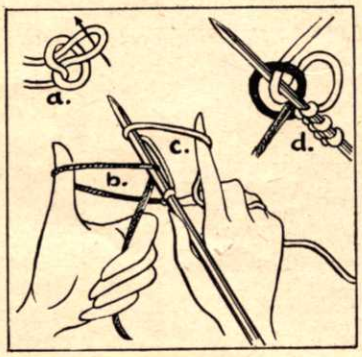


FIG. 1

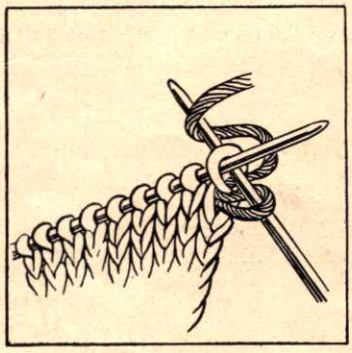


FIG. 2

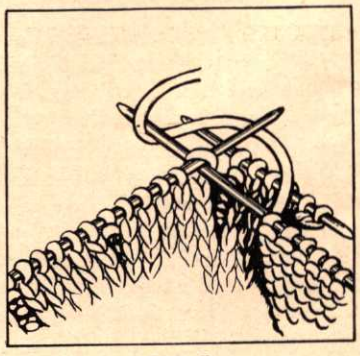


FIG. 3

CABLE SWEATER
Sizes 16, 18, 20

Instructions are for size 16. Changes for sizes 18 and 20 are in parentheses.

MATERIALS: Bear Brand Standard Knitting Worsted or Fleisher's Superior Knitting Worsted (4 oz. skein), 5 (6, 7) sks. No. 4 and No. 6 knitting needles. 1 dp needle for cabling.

GAUGE: Stockinette St—5 sts = 1″.
1 Cable Pat.—17 sts = 2″.

Knitted Bust Measurements: 38 (40, 42)″.

BACK: Using No. 4 needles cast on 100 (104, 108) sts. K 2, P 2 in ribbing for 4″. **inc row:** K 8 (4, 1), * inc. 1 st in next st, K 5, repeat from * 13, 15, 16 times, ending with inc. 1 st in next st, K 7 (3, 4). Size 20 only, inc. 1 st in last st. There are 115 (121, 127) sts on needle. **Pat.—row 1 and all odd rows—wrong side:** Using No. 6 needles K 20 (21, 24), * P 5, K 1, P 5, K 1, P 5, K 12 (14, 14), repeat from * twice more, K to end. **row 2:** P 20 (21, 24), * K 5, P 1, K 5, P 1, K 5, P 12 (14, 14), repeat from * twice more, P to end. **row 4—1st Cable Twist:** P 20 (21, 24), * slip next 6 sts to dp needle and hold in back of work, K next 5 sts, then P 1, K 5 from dp needle, P 1, K 5, P 12 (14, 14), repeat from * twice, P to end. **rows 6 and 8:** same as row 2. **row 10—2nd Cable Twist:** P 20 (21, 24), * K 5, P 1, slip next 6 sts to dp needle and hold in front of work, K next 5 sts, then P 1, K 5 from dp needle, P 12 (14, 14), repeat from * twice, P to end. **row 12:** Same as row 2. Repeat these 12 rows until piece measures 10″ from ribbing, or to desired length to underarm. **Armholes:** At beg. of each of the next 2 rows bind off 5 sts. Dec. 1 st each end of needle every other row 5 times. Work even on 95 (101, 107) sts until armholes measure 7½ (8, 8½)″, ending on wrong side. **Shoulders:** At beg. of each of the next 2 rows bind off 15 (17, 18) sts; then 16 (17, 19) sts at beg. of each of the next 2 rows. 33 sts remain. **Neck Ribbing:** With right side to you using No. 6 needles, K 2, P 2 for 8 sts, K 1, K 2 tog., * P 1, P 2 tog., K 1, K 2 tog., repeat from * once, P 2, K 2 to end. K 2, P 2 in ribbing on 28 sts for 1″. Bind off loosely in ribbing.

FRONT: Same as back to neck ribbing. Slip 33 sts onto a holder; break off.

SLEEVES: Using No. 4 needles cast on 44 (48, 52) sts. K 2, P 2 in ribbing for 3″. On last row inc. 9 (9, 7) sts evenly spaced. There are 53 (57, 59) sts on needle. **pat. row 1:** Using No. 6 needles, K 18 (20, 21), P 5, K 1, P 5, K 1, P 5, K 18 (20, 21). Continue cable pat. on 17 center sts with reversed stockinette st each side, inc. 1 st each end of needle every 1″ 14 times. Work even on 81 (85, 87) sts until 15″ above ribbing. **Shaping:** At beg. of each of the next 2 rows bind off 5 sts. Dec. 1 st each end of needle every other row 20 (22, 23) times. At beg. of each of the next 4 rows bind off 3 sts. Continue cable on 19 sts with 1 P st at each side for about 4½ (5, 5½)″, ending on right side. **next row:** P 2, (P 2 tog.) 7 times, P 3. Break off and place remaining 12 sts onto a holder.

FINISHING: Block pieces to measurements worked, see page 69, holding in width of cables to 2″. **Front Neck Ribbing:** With wrong side to you, slip 12 sts of first sleeve, 33 sts of front and 12 sts of 2nd sleeve to a No. 6 needle. **dec. row:** K 2, P 2 for 12 sts, work decs. across next 33 sts same as on neck ribbing of back, K 2, P 2 on next 12 sts. Complete ribbing to correspond to back. Seam underarms and sleeves. Sew in sleeves with seam at center underarm and shoulder edges of front and back to side edges of cable insert.

hand needle.

BLOCKING: Pin front and back together, wrong sides out, with pins ½″ apart, pointing in from edge. Each piece keeps the other flat. Pin sleeves in same way. Follow blocking instructions on page 69.

SEWING: Use yarn and yarn needle. Ribbing should be joined edge to edge by making one overcasting stitch to each row on wrong side (Fig. 10). If stitches are too tight or close together, they form a hard ridge. Join seams above ribbing on wrong side with running stitches about ⅛″ or ¼″ from edge (Fig. 11). Make a back-stitch every 1½″ for strength. Press seams lightly and behold! a proud addition to your winter wardrobe.

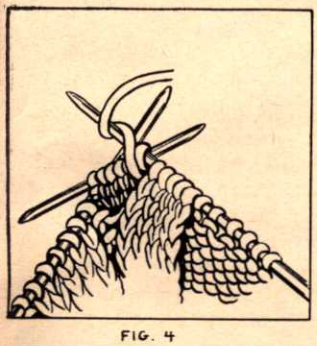


FIG. 4

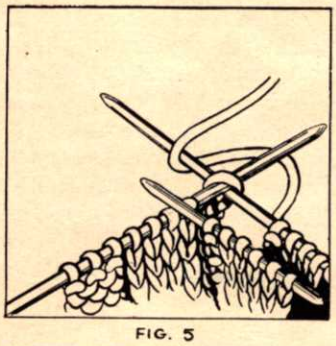


FIG. 5

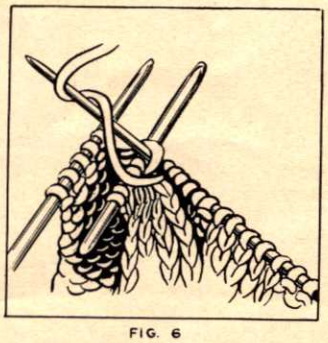


FIG. 6

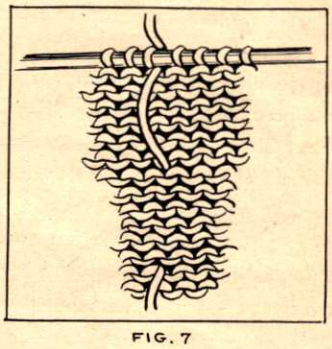


FIG. 7

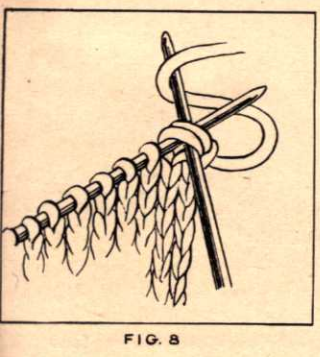


FIG. 8

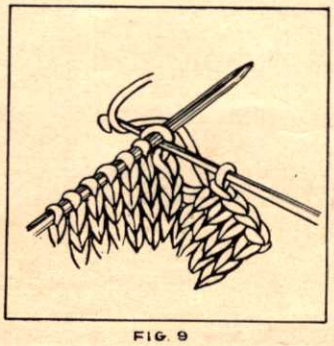


FIG. 9

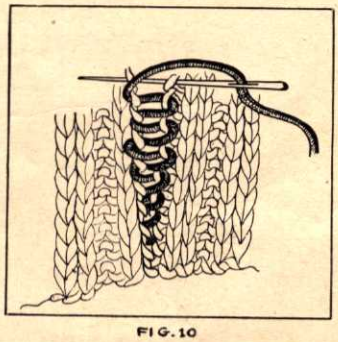


FIG. 10

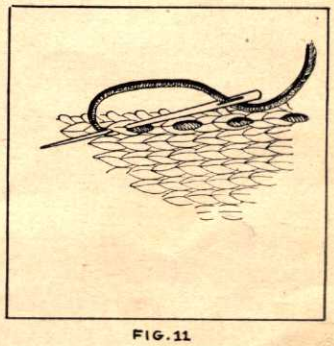


FIG. 11

WINNERS READER'S IDEAS COLUMN

Use a crochet hook when binding off stitches. * Insert hook thru st on left-hand needle, draw lp thru, yo and thru 2 lps on hook, repeat from * around.

Mrs. Paul Specker, Marquette, Mich.

Ed. Note: *See page 55 for details.*

Sweaters made with heavy yarns keep in shape when bound with grosgrain ribbon around the neckline and from shoulder to neckline.

Mrs. Jeanne Willmott, Rochester, New York

Instead of binding off and sewing shoulders together, keep stitches on right-hand needle working the shoulders as short rows, then weave the sts together as the toe of a sock is finished.

Mrs. Donald R. Sprague, Schenectady, New York

Keep a bar of sweet-smelling soap in your yarn box. It prevents moths and gives the yarn a nice aroma.

Mrs. Rose Blum, Oswego, New York

With every hand-knit gift, enclose a bobbin of the same yarn to be used for mending or lengthening.

Mrs. Phillip S. Weiss, Chicago, Ill.

If plastic knitting needles become too blunt after long use, sharpen in a pencil sharpener and smooth rough spots with an emery board.

Mrs. Samuel W. Foster, Aurora, Ill.

Cut 5 strips of narrow tubular elastic to waist size and join. Crochet each elastic band individually around top of skirt. This makes a neat and durable casing.

Mrs. Edith Gross, Los Angeles, Calif.

Dress up a basic favorite with collars, cuffs or a waistline insertion knit with left-over yarns and threads.

Mrs. B. Prince, Madison, Wisconsin

Knit the borders on cardigans on a smaller size needle than the body portion. It will keep sweaters from sagging.

Bernice E. Sumner, Oakland, Calif.

When making a lengthy pattern write each line on a 3 x 5 index card. When row is completed put card to bottom of pack. In this way starting place is easily determined.

E. L. Carter, Hartford, Conn.

If there is something you've always felt lacking in your favorite knitting magazine, some service or item that you would like to see published, you can help us, and other readers too, by submitting your ideas for our consideration. If we feel the idea is worthy and we use it as a feature section in SMART KNITTING, we will pay you $25.00 for your suggestion. To those of you who send in "quickie" ideas and hints of general assistance, we will pay $5.00 for each if published in the WINNERS READER'S IDEAS COLUMN.

send your ideas to:

smart knitting
ORIGINAL IDEA EDITOR
211 East 37th Street
New York 16, New York

NEW SERVICE FOR READERS

For your convenience, SMART KNITTING *has made arrangements with the manufacturers of the various brands of yarns and threads represented in* SMART KNITTING, *to have them supply you with the name of the store nearest you that carries their products.*

Write direct to the manufacturers listed at right. It is most important that you mention: 1—The full name of the yarn or thread; 2—In which Edition and on what page of SMART KNITTING *the item or garment appears; 3—The largest city or town in which you shop, or the mail order house you patronize. You will be advised of the store nearest you carrying the specified yarn, or of the mail order house which can send it to you. This assures authentic information and you can be certain of exactly duplicating the garments or items as they appear in* SMART KNITTING.

DAWN BRAND WOOLS
STAR CROCHET COTTONS
Miss Marie Shipper
American Thread Company
260 West Broadway
New York 13, New York

BERNAT YARNS
Miss Pearl Rutstein
Emile Bernat & Sons, Inc.
117 Bickford Street
Jamaica Plains 30, Mass.

BISHOP YARNS
Miss Jane Bishop
Bishop's Mills, Inc.
230 Fifth Avenue
New York 1, New York

BOTANY YARNS
Botany Mills, Inc.
Dept. Y. D.
Passaic, New Jersey

DRITZ PRODUCTS
Miss Betty Strudler
John Dritz and Sons
1115 Broadway
New York 10, New York

CHADWICK'S WOOLS
CLARK'S O. N. T.
J. & P. COATS
BEEHIVE YARNS
The Spool Cotton Company
Consumer Mail Dept.
745 Fifth Avenue
New York 22, New York

FAIRKNIT PRODUCTS
Diamond Yarn Corporation
256 Fifth Avenue
New York 1, New York

LILY THREADS AND WOOLS
Lily Mills
Sales Dept.
Shelby, North Carolina

BEAR BRAND YARNS
FLEISHER'S YARNS
BUCILLA PRODUCTS
Miss Bucilla
30-20 Thomson Street
Long Island City 1, New York

HIAWATHA PRODUCTS
Heirloom Needlework Guild
11 East 26th Street
New York 10, New York

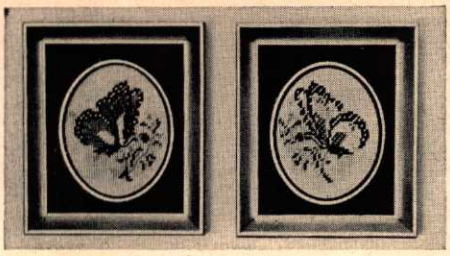
MINERVA YARNS
COLUMBIA YARNS
Mr. Allen W. Jones
Bridgeport
Montgomery County, Pa.

PENGUIN WOOLS
C-B COTTONS
Adrien Mey & Co.
Dept. A. M. C.
41 West 25th Street
New York 10, New York

SPINNERIN YARNS
Spinnerin Yarn Company
230 Fifth Avenue
New York 1, New York

TUXEDO PRODUCTS
A. Hertz
Tuxedo Yarn Company
36-16 Main Street
Flushing, New York

ZELTA YARNS
Jane Warren
Zelta Corporation
2 East 23rd Street
New York 16, New York



a

b

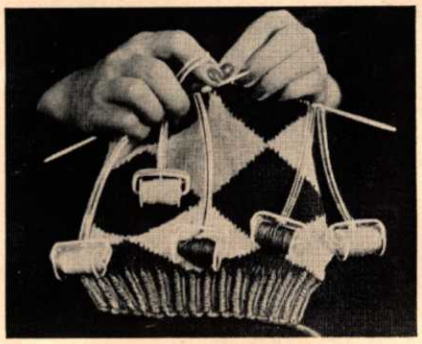
c

a Needlepoint Picture Kits by Hiawatha contain hand-worked designs, frames, glass, yarn and directions for finishing. Bird, floral, butterfly and figure designs are available. About $4.00 a pr.

b An ingenious new knitting and crocheting aid is found in the "Knit 'n Know" progressive tape measure. $1.00 postpaid. Henry Seligman Co., 23 East 26th St., New York, N. Y.

c Sixty-five pages long and bound in full color, the Botany Family Album, Vol. 24, is designed to meet the needs of the person who knits for the entire family. Price 50¢.

WHAT'S NEW—WHAT'S INTERESTING



d

e

f

g

d Yarn-Apart is the only bobbin set that insures tangle-free knitting. Set of 5, $1.50; set of 9, $1.95, postpaid. Yarn-Apart Co., 46 Cottage St., Manchester, Conn.

e Christmas Stocking Pak by Bernat has all the materials needed to make a gay Christmas stocking, 3 ounces of knitting worsted, plus all the trimmings. At art needlework counters for about $2.00.

f Styles for everyone from Toddler to Grandfather are featured in Bishop's Family Fashions, Book No. 3. Special attention is given to the larger, more mature figure. Price 50¢.

g The latest round-the-clock fashions for you and for your home created by Cartier-Bresson finest French Cottons. C. B. Modern Crochet Fashions, Book No. 120, price only 35¢.

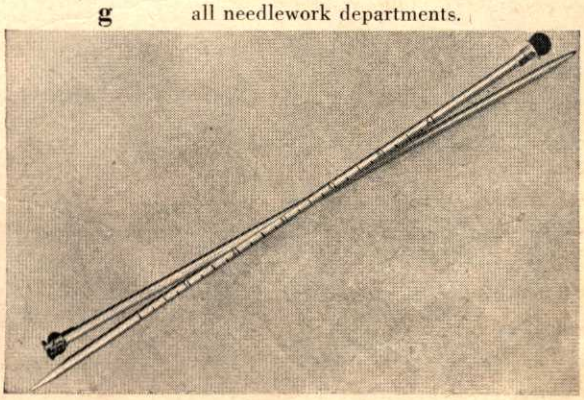
h An ideal kit for children, Susan Bates "Wagon-O-Wool" contains a Knitting Knobby and pick plus easy-to-follow instructions on the use of the Knitting Knobby. Approx. price 50¢.

i Bear Brand Men's Fashion Book is brand new and beautifully illustrated throughout in color. A wide variety of smart all-occasion designs is presented. Vol. 344, price 50¢.

j The Hero Measure-Knit Needle comes in all sizes, both in feather-light aluminum and Metal-Core, the plastic knitting needles with the metal insert. On sale at all needlework departments.

h

i



j

CHILD'S DRESS AND CARDIGAN
Sizes 4, 6, 8

As shown on page 37

Instructions are for size 4. Changes for sizes 6 and 8 are in parentheses.

MATERIALS: Bernat Laurelspun (1-oz. ball), 6 (7, 7) balls of Main Color (MC); 5 (5, 6) balls of A. Bernat Bob-o-Wool (20-yd. card), 2 cards of (B). No. 1 and No. 3 knitting needles. No. 3 circular needle 24″ long. 7 buttons. 1 slide fastener. Elastic thread. 1 yd. 1″ grosgrain ribbon.

GAUGE: 7 sts = 1″; 10 rows = 1″.

Knitted Chest Measurements — Dress: 22½ (24, 26)″. **Cardigan:** 24 (25, 26½)″.

DRESS

BACK: Starting at hem, using No. 3 needles and MC, cast on 140 (148, 154) sts. Work in garter st for 10 rows (5 ridges). Change to stockinette st (K 1 row, P 1 row). Work even until skirt measures 12 (13½, 15)″ or desired length, ending with P row. **dec. row:** K 10 (10, 15); K 2 tog., 60 (64, 62) times; K 10 (10, 15) sts. K 1, P 1 in ribbing on 80 (84, 92) sts for 2″. Change to stockinette st and work even for 1½ (1¾, 2)″. **Armholes:** At beg. of each of the next 2 rows bind off 4 (4, 5) sts. Dec. 1 st each end of needle every other row 2 (2, 4) times, ending with P row. On next row K 34 (36, 37) sts and slip these sts onto holder for right back; K remaining 34 (36, 37) sts and slip these sts onto another holder for left back. Lay work aside.

FRONT: Work to correspond to back until armhole shaping is completed. Slip remaining 68 (72, 74) sts onto a holder.

SLEEVES: Using No. 1 needles and MC, cast on 62 (64, 70) sts. K 1, P 1 in ribbing for 1½″. Change to No. 3 needles and work in stockinette st. **Shaping:** At beg. of each of the next 2 rows bind off 4 (4, 5) sts. Dec. 1 st each end of needle every other row 2 (2, 4) times, ending with K row. Slip remaining sts onto holder.

INSTRUCTIONS ON USE OF CHART FOR DRESS

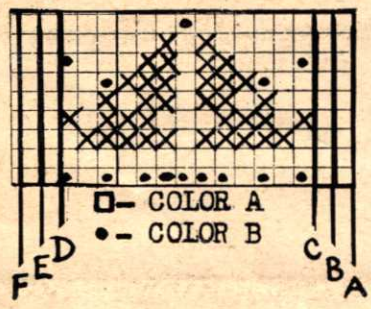
Size 4: Start at B and work to D, repeat between C and D, ending as between D and E.

Size 6: Repeat between C and D.

Size 8: Start at A and work to D, repeat between C and D, ending as between D and F.

INSTRUCTIONS ON USE OF CHART FOR CARDIGAN

For All Sizes: Repeat between C and D.



JOIN BODY AND SLEEVES: Using circular needle and MC, P 34 (36, 37) sts of right back; P 50 (52, 52) sts of one sleeve; P 68 (72, 74) sts of front; P 50, (52, 52) sts of other sleeve; P 34 (36, 37) sts of left back. Dec. 1 st at end of row on sizes 6 and 8 only. There are 236 (247, 251) sts on needle. **Yoke—row 1:** Using A, * K 1, sl 1, repeat from * across. Then following chart, work back and forth in stockinette st until chart is completed. Work even in A and stockinette st for 10 (12, 14) rows. **dec. row:** K 20 * K 2 tog., K 2, repeat from * 47 (50, 50) times, K 2 tog., K remaining sts. Repeat dec. row every 10th (12th, 14th) row 2 more times, having 1 st less between decs. each dec. row. Work even on 89 (91, 95) sts for 10 (12, 14) rows. Dec. 1 st at end of last row. Change to No. 1 needles, K 1, P 1 in ribbing for 1″. Bind off loosely in ribbing.

FINISHING: Seam underarms and sleeves. Block, see page 69. Run 3 rows of elastic thread thru ribbing at waistline. Sew in slide fastener at back of neck.

CARDIGAN

BACK: Using No. 1 needles and MC, cast on 84 (88, 97) sts. K 1, P 1 in ribbing for 2″. Change to No. 3 needles and work in stockinette st for 6 rows. On next row work row 1 of yoke pat. **row 2:** With A P 3 (5, 3); slip marker on needle; following chart, work next 78 (78, 91) sts in stockinette st; slip marker on needle; with A P 3 (5, 3). Keeping sts outside of markers with A in stockinette st and all other sts in pat., work even until chart is completed. Continue with A in stockinette st until piece measures 9¼ (10¼, 11¼)″. **Armholes:** At beg. of each of the next 2 rows bind off 4 (4, 5) sts. Dec. 1 st each end of needle every other row 3 (3, 4) times. Work even on 70 (74, 79) sts until armholes measure 4¾ (5¼, 5¾)″. **Shoulders:** At beg. of each of the next 6 (4, 6) rows bind off 7 (11, 8) sts. Slip remaining sts onto holder.

LEFT FRONT: Using No. 1 needles and MC, cast on 46 (48, 52) sts. K 1, P 1 in ribbing for 2″. Change to No. 3 needles and K 39; slip remaining 7 (9, 13) sts onto holder to be worked later for front border. Work in stockinette st for 5 more rows. Work row 1 of yoke pat. as on back. Continue in stockinette st, following chart until completed. Work in A and stockinette st until piece measures 9¼ (10¼, 11¼)″. **Armhole:** At arm edge bind off 4 sts. Dec. 1 st at same edge every other row 3 times. Work even on 32 sts until armhole measures 3 (3½, 4)″. **Neck:** Starting at arm edge work 24 (25, 27) sts, slip last 8 (7, 5) sts onto holder. Dec. 1 st at neck edge every other row 3 times. Work even on 21 (22, 24) sts until armhole measures 4¾ (5¼, 5¾)″. **Shoulder:** From arm edge bind off 7 (11, 8) sts 3 (2, 3) times. **Border:** Slip 7 (9, 13) sts onto No. 1 needles and with A, continue in ribbing until piece is same length as front to neck shaping. Slip these sts onto holder. Sew border sts to front edge. Mark position of 6 buttons along border sts having 1st marker ¾″ from lower edge and last marker 1″ below start of neck shaping.

RIGHT FRONT: Work to correspond to left front and left front border, being sure to reverse all shaping and making first buttonhole in ribbing when piece measures ¾″. **To Make Buttonhole:** Starting at front edge, work 2 (3, 4) sts, bind off next 3 sts, complete row. On next row cast on 3 sts over the bound-off sts. Make 5 more buttonholes in border sts opposite markers.

SLEEVES: Using No. 1 needles and MC, cast on 44 (46, 48) sts. K 1, P 1 in ribbing for 2″. Change to No. 3 needles. K next row, inc. 8 (6, 4) sts at even intervals. Work even in stockinette st on 52 sts for 5 more rows. Work row 1 of yoke pat. Following chart, work pat. in stockinette st until chart is completed. Work in A and stockinette st, inc. 1 st each end of needle every ¾ (½, ½)″ 11 (12, 14) times. Work even on 66 (70, 76) sts until piece measures 10½ (11½, 12½)″. **Shaping:** At beg. of each of the next 2 rows bind off 4 (4, 5) sts. Dec. 1 st each end of needle every other row for 3 (3¼, 3½)″. At beg. of each of the next 6 rows bind off 3 sts. Bind off remaining sts.

FINISHING: Seam underarms, shoulders, and sleeves. Sew in sleeves. **Neckband:** With right side to you using No. 1 needles and A, pick up 101 (101, 105) sts around neck, including sts from holders. K 1, P 1 in ribbing for ½″. Work a buttonhole in same manner as before on right front border. Continue in ribbing until piece measures 1″. Bind off. Block, see page 69. Face fronts with grosgrain ribbon. Finish buttonholes and sew buttons in place on left front.

CHILD'S HAT

As shown on page 35

MATERIALS: Chadwick's Red Heart Knitting Worsted, 4 Ply, Art. E. 232, (1 oz. Tangle-proof pull-out skein), 2 sks. 1 set of No. 5 dp needles. Scraps of felt.

GAUGE: 5 sts = 1″; 7 rows = 1″.

Starting at brim, cast on 95 sts. Divide sts among 3 needles, having 32 sts on needles 1 and 2, and 31 sts on needle 3. Join, being careful not to twist sts. Work in stockinette st (K each rnd) for 2″. **rnd 1:** (P 5, K 14) 5 times. Repeat last rnd 10 times in all. **rnd 11:** * P 5, K 2 tog., K 9, sl 1, K 1, psso, K 1, repeat from * around. **rnds 12 and 13:** (P 5, K 12) 5 times. **rnd 14:** * P 5, K 2 tog., K 7, sl 1, K 1, psso, K 1, repeat from * around. **rnds 15 and 16:** (P 5, K 10) 5 times. Continue to dec. in this manner every 3rd rnd until 30 sts remain. P each rnd until piece measures 8½″ in all. Bind off. Turn piece to right side. Decorate with flowers and leaves as pictured.

now!
guaranteed
washable

Tuxedo

tenderfoot toe cap Lounge Sole

Here — at last — is the famous Tuxedo Lounge Sole with a new, comfortably flexible toe cap.
See how it protects your knitted socks from scuffing, lengthens their life, keeps them clean. Made of "Tuxflex", a simulated leather that wears and wears and outwears leather, THEY'RE GUARANTEED WASHABLE.
Cushion-soft toe cap soles are fleece lined.
A pleasure for knitters to work with and a comfort to wear, Tenderfoot Toe Cap Lounge Soles come in a full range of sizes for infants, children, women and men.

Tan only in the following shoe sizes:
Infants' sizes 3, 4, 5, 6 . . . . . $1.00
Children's sizes 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 . . . $1.25
Juniors' sizes 1, 2, 2½ $1.50
Women's and Teens' sizes 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 . $1.50
Men's sizes 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11 . . . . . $1.75
Men's extra large sizes 11½, 12, 12½, 13 $2.00

TUXEDO YARN CO.
36-16 Main Street, Flushing, N.Y.

At your favorite yarn shop, art needlework counter, or fill out coupon:

Tuxedo Instruction Book, Vol. No. 3 featuring soles and mittens. 25¢

Tuxedo
Yarn Company

TUXEDO YARN CO., Dept. SM3
36-16 Main Street, Flushing, N.Y.

Gentlemen: I am enclosing $ ____ for which please send me the following Tenderfoot Toe Cap Lounge Soles, Style TC1, postpaid. (No C.O.D.'s)

Quantity _____ Style Group _____ Size _____ Price _____
Enclosed find ____ ¢ for _____ (quantity) Tuxedo Instruction Book Vol. No. 3.

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____
The name of my favorite yarn dealer is _____

KNITTED DOILY

Approx. 23" x 14"

As shown on page 52

MATERIALS: American Thread Company Star Crochet Cotton, Art. 20, Size 20. 2—200 yd. balls. Set of 5 No. 0 double point needles. No. 0 Circlon needle 24" long. No. 12 Clipson crochet hook.

Cast 112 sts onto 4 needles, having 32 sts on 1st and 2nd needles and 24 sts on each of remaining 2 needles. Mark beg. of rnd and join, being careful not to twist sts. **rnds 1 and 2:** K around. **rnd 3:** * Sl 1, K 1, psso, K 3, K 2 tog., yo, K 1, yo, repeat from * around. **rnd 4 and all even rnds:** Knit. **rnd 5:** * Sl 1, K 1, psso, K 1, K 2 tog., yo, K 3, yo, repeat from *. **rnd 7:** * Sl 1, K 2 tog., psso, yo, K 1, yo, sl 1, K 2 tog., psso, yo, K 1, yo, repeat from *. **rnd 9:** * K 1, yo, K 3, yo, K 1, yo, K 3, yo, repeat from *. **rnd 11:** * K 2, yo, sl 1, K 2 tog., psso, yo, K 3, yo, sl 1, K 2 tog., psso, yo, K 1, repeat from *. **rnds 12, 13, 14:** Knit. **rnd 15:** * K 1, yo, K 11, yo, repeat from *. **rnd 17:** * K 2, yo, sl 1, K 1, psso, K 3, yo, K 1, yo, K 3, K 2 tog., yo, K 1, repeat from *. Note: Change to circlon needle when too many sts for 4 needles. **rnd 19:** * K 1, (yo, sl 1, K 1, psso) twice; K 2, yo, K 3, yo, K 2, (K 2 tog., yo), twice; repeat from *. **rnd 21:** * K 2, (yo, sl 1, K 1, psso), twice; K 1, yo, K 2 tog., yo, K 1, yo, sl 1, K 1, psso, yo, K 1, K 2 tog., yo, K 2 tog., yo, K 1, repeat from *. **rnd 23:** * Yo, K 1, (yo, sl 1, K 1, psso,) 3 times; yo, K 2 tog., yo K 3, yo, sl 1, K 1, psso, (yo, K 2 tog.,) 3 times; repeat from *. **rnd 25:** * Yo, K 3, (yo, sl 1, K 1, psso,) twice; K 1, K 2 tog., yo, K 5, yo, sl 1, K 1, psso, K 1, K 2 tog., yo, K 2 tog., repeat from *. **rnd 27:** * Yo, K 5, yo, sl 1, K 1, psso, yo, sl 1, K 2 tog., psso, yo, K 7, yo, sl 1, K 2 tog., psso, yo, K 2 tog., repeat from *. **rnd 29:** * Yo, K 7, (yo, sl 1, K 1, psso,) 3 times; K 3, K 2 tog., (yo, K 2 tog.,) twice; repeat from *. **rnd 31:** * Yo, K 9, (yo, sl 1, K 1, psso,) 3 times; K 1, K 2 tog., (yo, K 2 tog.,) twice; repeat from *. **rnd 33:** * Yo, K 3, K 2 tog., yo, K 1, yo, sl 1, K 1, psso, K 3, (yo, sl 1, K 1, psso,) twice; yo, sl 1, K 2 tog., psso, (yo, K 2 tog.,) twice; repeat from *. **rnd 35:** * Yo, K 3, K 2 tog., yo, K 3, yo, sl 1, K 1, psso, K 3, (yo, sl 1, K 1, psso,) twice; K 1, K 2 tog., yo, K 2 tog., repeat from *. **rnd 37:** * Yo, K 3, K 2 tog., yo, K 1, yo, sl 1, K 2 tog., psso, yo, K 1, yo, sl 1, K 1, psso, K 3, yo, sl 1, K 1, psso, yo, sl 1, K 2 tog., psso, yo, K 2 tog., repeat from *. **rnd 39:** * Yo, K 3, K 2 tog., yo, K 3, yo, K into back of next st, yo, K 3, yo, sl 1, K 1, psso, K 3, yo, sl 1, K 1, psso, K 1, K 2 tog., repeat from *. **rnd 41:** * Yo, K 3, K 2 tog., yo, K 1, (yo, sl 1, K 2 tog., psso,) 3 times; yo, K 1, yo, sl 1, K 1, psso, K 3, yo, sl 1, K 2 tog., psso, repeat from *. **rnd 43:** * K 3, K 2 tog., (yo, K 3, yo, K into back of next st,) twice; yo, K 3, yo, sl 1, K 1, psso, K 4, repeat from *. **rnd 45:** K 2, K 2 tog., yo, K 1, yo, (sl 1, K 2 tog., psso, yo,) 5 times; K 1, yo, sl 1, K 1, psso, K 3, repeat from *. **rnd 47:** * K 1, K 2 tog., (yo, K 3, yo, K into back of next st,) 3 times; yo, K 3, yo, sl 1, K 1, psso, K 2, repeat from *. **rnd 49:** * K 2 tog., yo, K 1, yo, (sl 1, K 2 tog., psso, yo,) 6 times; K 1, yo, sl 1, K 1, psso, K 1, repeat from *. **rnd 51:** * K and slip this st to last needle, (yo, K 3, yo, K into back of next st,) 4 times; yo, K 3, yo, sl 1, K 2 tog., psso, repeat from *. **rnd 52:** K. **last rnd:** With last st of last rnd on crochet hook, * ch 7, sc thru next 3 sts, repeat from * around. Join in 1st st of ch. Fasten off. Sew cast-on edges together forming an oval. Starch lightly and press.

AFGHAN AND MATCHING BEDSPREAD

Continued from page 53

Knit around. **rnd 3:** * Yo, K 2, repeat. **rnd 5:** * Yo, K 3, repeat. **rnd 7:** * Yo, K 4, repeat. Continue in this manner, having 1 more K st between yo's on each section every odd rnd until there are 24 sts on each needle at end of rnd 22. **rnd 23:** * Yo, K 1, yo, K 2 tog., K 9, repeat. **rnd 25:** * Yo, K 1, (yo, K 2 tog.) twice, K 8, repeat. **rnd 27:** * Yo, K 1, (yo, K 2 tog.) 3 times, K 7, repeat. **rnd 29:** * Yo, K 1, (yo, K 2 tog.) 4 times, K 6, repeat. **rnd 31:** * Yo, K 1, (yo, K 2 tog.) 5 times, K 5, repeat. **rnd 33:** * Yo, K 1, (yo, K 2 tog.) 6 times, K 2, repeat. **rnd 39:** * Yo, K 1, (yo, K 2 tog.) 7 times, K 3, repeat. **rnd 37:** * Yo, K 1, (yo, K 2 tog.) 8 times, K 2, repeat. **rnd 39:** * Yo, K 1, (yo, K 2 tog.) 9 times, K 1, repeat. **rnd 41:** * Yo, K 1, (yo, K 2 tog.) 10 times, repeat. There are 44 sts on each needle. Break MC, attach CC and work on each needle separately for 2nd half of square. **row 1:** K to within last 2 sts, K 2 tog., turn. **row 2:** P to within last 2 sts, P 2 tog., turn. **rows 3 and 4:** K to within last 2 sts, K 2 tog., turn. **row 5:** P to within last 2 sts, P 2 tog., turn. **row 6:** K to within last 2 sts, K 2 tog., turn. Repeat these 6 rows until all sts are worked off. Work each set of 44 sts in same manner. Sew squares tog. as instructed, row for row.

AFGHAN: Using CC work 2 rows of sc around entire afghan, working 3 sc in each corner. Steam.

SPREAD: Work 1 row of sc around entire spread, join. **next row:** Ch 5, skip 2 sc, dc in next sc, * ch 3, skip 2 sc, dc in next sc, repeat from * to corner, ch 3 dc in same space and continue all around, working other corners in same manner. Do not work meshes across top of spread, cut thread.

FRINGE: Wind thread over a 9" cardboard, cut one end. Double 14 strands in half, loop thru mesh, draw ends thru lp tightly, repeat in every other mesh across each long side and lower edge of spread. * Take half of one group of fringe and half of next group of fringe and knot tog. ½" from 1st row of knots, repeat from * around, 3 sides.

PARKA-JACKET HOOD

Continued from page 22

Make a hood in both MC and CC. Starting at neck edge, cast on 40 sts. Work in stockinette st for 1". At front edge inc. 1 st every 1" 8 times and at center back edge inc. 1 st every 1" 6 times. Work even on 54 sts until piece measures 10" thru center of work. **Shape Top:** From front edge bind off 10 sts 4 times, and 14 sts once. Make other piece the same, reversing all shaping.

FINISHING: Block pieces to measurements worked, see page 69. Seam back edges and along top. Place CC hood inside MC hood with wrong sides facing. With MC work 4 rows of sc around all edges working thru thickness of two hoods on 1st row. Sew hood to neck edge.

LACE BLOUSE

Continued from page 21

FINISHING: Block pieces to measurements worked, see page 69. Seam shoulders, easing in front fullness. Seam underarms, easing in extra length over bust. Work in 1 row of sc around back opening. Work 2nd row making 6 ch-2 buttonloops on right edge. On next row work 2 sc in each lp. **Collar:** With right side to you, work 3 rows of sc around neck edge, easing in to fit. **Shells:** * Sc in next st, (hdc, 3 dc and hdc) in next st, repeat from * around. Tack edge down on right side and press lightly. Make same edging around sleeves.

PLAID SLIPON

Continued from page 15

of needle every 12th MC st from last stripes throughout shaping. Continue in color pat., inc. 1 st each end of needle every 6th row 9 times; every 5th row 5 times; every K row 3 times. **Underarms:** At beg. of each of the next 2 rows cast on 2 sts; next 2 rows cast on 3 sts. At beg. of each of the next 2 rows cast on 30 sts. There are 214 (222, 230, 238) sts on needle. Continue, inc. 1 st each end of needle every other row 21 times. Work even on 256 (264, 272, 280) sts until sleeve measures 4½ (4¾, 5, 5½)" from last cast-on sts. **Shoulders:** At beg. of each of the next 18 rows bind off 2 sts; next 34 rows, 3 sts; next 6 rows, 10 (11, 12, 13) sts. Mark sts each end of needle 12, 13) sts. Mark sts each end of needle, bind off remaining 58 (60, 62, 64) sts.

FINISHING: Block pieces to measurements worked, see page 69. **Neckbands:** Using No. 0 needles and MC, cast on 11 sts. Starting at underarm of right front sleeve edge, work even in stockinette st until band measures same as sleeve edge to within 1" of top of sleeve, ending with P row. **Short rows:** Sl 1, K 10, turn; P9, turn; sl 1, K 8, turn; P 8, turn; sl 1, K 7, turn; P 7, turn; sl 1, K 6, turn; P 6, turn; sl 1, K 5, turn; P 5, turn; sl 1, K 4, turn; P 4, turn; sl 1, K 3, turn; P 3, turn; sl 1, K 2, turn; P 2, turn; sl 1, K 1, turn. P all 11 sts. Work

even until band measures same across top of sleeves and shoulders to within 1" from end of left sleeve, ending with P row. Repeat short rows. Work even to lower side edge of sleeve. Bind off. Make another piece the same for back.

VERTICAL STRIPES: Holding ball of CC to wrong side of work and with crochet hook, pull lp thru the first marked-off sts above ribbing at side, * insert hook in next st, pull lp thru and thru st on hook (slip st made), repeat from * to top of piece. Fasten off neatly. Repeat vertical stripe in next st and in each set of 2 marked-off sts across back and front, and across sleeves. Sew neckbands to back and front, along sleeve edges and across shoulders, mark neck. Seam shoulders, from 1" of end of sleeve to within 3" of neck. Work 1 row of sc along shoulder opening. Close opening with snap fasteners. Sew on buttons each side of neck at front as pictured. Seam underarms and sleeves, matching stripes.

YOKED TWO-PIECE DRESS
Sizes 14, 16, 18, 20

As shown on page 25

Instructions are for size 14. Changes for sizes 16, 18 and 20 are in parentheses.

MATERIALS: Botany Brand Boucle (1-oz. pull skeins). **Blouse:** 7 (8, 9, 10) sks. Main Color (MC); 5 (5, 5, 6) sks. Contrasting Color (CC). **Skirt:** 16 (18, 20, 22) sks. MC No. 1 and No. 2 Susan Bates knitting needles; No. 2 Susan Bates Circular needle for skirt. 1 yd. elastic 1" wide, 5 small buttons.

GAUGE: 8 sts = 1"; 10 rows = 1".

Knitted Bust Measurements: 33½ (35½, 37½, 39½)".

BLOUSE

Back and Front are made the same. Using No. 2 needles and MC, cast on 128 (136, 144, 152) sts. Work in stockinette st (K 1 row, P 1 row) for 1". P next 2 rows for hemline. Continue in stockinette st for 1". Dec. 1 st each end of needle every 4th row 6 times. Work even on 116 (124, 132, 140) sts for 1". Place a marker in work for waistline. Inc. 1 st each end of needle every 6th row 9 times. Work even on 134 (142, 150, 158) sts until piece measures 7½ (8, 8½, 9)" from waistline or desired length to underarms. **Armholes:** At beg. of each of the next 2 rows bind off 10 sts. Dec. 1 st each end of needle every other row 11 times. **Neck:** Work across 34 (38, 42, 46) sts, slip these sts onto a holder; bind off center 24 sts; complete row. Working over sts of one side only, at neck edge bind off 2 sts 8 (9, 10, 11) times. Work even on 18 (20, 22, 24) sts until armhole measures 8 (8½, 9, 9½)". **Shoulder:** From arm edge bind off 9 (10, 11, 12) sts twice. Tie in yarn at neck edge and work other side to correspond.

NECKBANDS—Front: With right side to you using MC and starting at shoulder, pick up 30 (34, 38, 42) along side of neck to bound-off sts; slip marker on needle, pick up 18 (20, 22, 24) sts around curved edge, slip another marker on needle; pick up 24 sts across center front; slip a marker on needle, pick up 18 (20, 22, 24) sts around curved edge, slip marker on needle; pick up 30 (34, 38, 42) sts to shoulder. Work in stockinette st on 120 (132, 144, 156) sts for 3 rows. **inc. row:** Work to 1st marker; inc. 1 st in each st around curved edge between markers; work across center 24 sts; inc. 1 st in each st between markers; complete row. Continue in stockinette st for ¾". P next 2 rows for hemline. Work even for ¾". **dec. row:** K 2 tog. between markers along curved edges where incs. were made. Work even on 120 (132, 144, 156) sts for 3 rows. Bind off. Fold band at hemline and tack in place. Work back neckband the same.

ARMBANDS: Seam shoulders. With right side to you using MC and starting at underarm, pick up 122 (130, 138, 146) sts all around armhole. Work even in stockinette st for 1". P next 2 rows for hemline. Work even for 1". Bind off. Fold armband on P row and tack in place.

SLEEVES: Using No. 1 needles and CC, cast on 94 (98, 102, 106) sts. K 2, P 2 in ribbing for 2" (cuff). Change to No. 2 needles and continue in ribbing, inc. 1 st each end of needle every 4th row 4 times. Work even on 102 (106, 110, 114) sts until sleeve measures 4 (4½, 5, 5½)" from cuff. **Shaping:** At beg. of each of the next 2 rows bind off 10 sts. Dec. 1 st each end of needle every other row until 26 sts remain. Bind off.

YOKE—Front: Using No. 2 needles and CC, cast on 40 sts. K 2, P 2 in ribbing for 4 rows. Inc. 1 st each end of needle every other row (working all incs. into ribbed pat.) until there are 80 sts across. **dec. row:** P 2 tog. in every other P-2 rib across (10 sts dec.). Keeping continuity of ribbing, inc. 1 st each end of needle every other row 5 times. P 2 tog. in every P-2 rib across. Keeping continuity of pat. inc. 1 st each end of needle every other row 5 (7, 9, 11) more times. **Neck:** Work across 20 sts; K 2 tog. across center 40 (44, 48, 52) sts; work remaining 20 sts. **next row:** Work across 20 sts, slip these sts onto a holder: bind off center 20 (22, 24, 26) sts, complete row. Working over sts of one side only, at neck edge dec. 1 st, and, at arm edge inc. 1 st, every other row 8 times. **Shoulder:** From arm edge bind off 10 sts twice. Tie in yarn at neck edge and work other side to correspond, reversing shaping.

Left Back: Using No. 2 needles and CC, cast on 26 sts. Keeping first 2 sts in garter st (K every row) for border throughout, K 2, P 2 in ribbing for 4 rows. Inc. 1 st at side edge every other row 14 (18, 22, 26) times. Work even on 40 (44, 48, 52) sts until piece measures same as front yoke to shoulder.

Continued on page 62

RHYME and REASONS
why millions prefer
Susan Bates

Peggy is a knitting whiz
Her speed and fine work rates
The fastest and the bestest —
Says she, "Thank SUSAN BATES!"

For SUSAN makes the finest aids
For every knitting quest —
And Peggy, like the millions, says,
"Our SUSAN makes the best!"

For instance, her knit needles
For sweaters, shawls and socks,
And SUSAN BATES' new *Circlon**
For skirts and fancy frocks.

Then there's the *Knitting Knobby*
To make a rug or hat . . .
And holder for the cablestitch —
The curve holds stitches pat.

And many other knitting aids
Especially designed
For greater speed — efficiency.
The best that you can find!

Peggy's just like the millions,
Like each, she clearly states: —
"For finer, smoother knitting,
I'LL ASK FOR *SUSAN BATES!*"

SUSAN BATES needles with Precision* Tapered points and smoother surface finish make your knitting speedier, easier, more uniform. In a wide variety of colorful materials—Silvalume* Luxite*, stainless steel, Tonewood*.

You'll also be delighted with the SUSAN BATES *Circlon**, our longer lasting Nylon circular knitting needle. — And our *Knitting Knobby*—every member of your family will want one. *Reg.U.S.Pat.Off.

SPECIAL, LIMITED OFFER
$1.50 value for only $1.00

Our popular Knitting Knobby, with needle and instructions, (retails at 25¢.) And this wonderful 62-page knitting book, containing 101 methods to IMPROVE your knitting skill and the beauty of your work, (retails at $1.25.) Send a dollar bill for both, to Susan Bates, Dept. K., Chester, Conn.

Susan Bates
C. J. BATES & SON
CHESTER, CONN.
New York Showrooms: 366 Fifth Ave.

YOKED TWO-PIECE DRESS

Continued from page 61

Shoulder: From arm edge bind off 10 sts twice. Bind off remaining sts for back of neck. Mark position of 5 buttons evenly spaced along border sts, starting 1½" from lower edge. **Right Back:** Work to correspond to left back, reversing all shaping and making buttonholes opposite markers. **To Make Buttonholes:** Starting at center back, work 2 sts, bind off next 2 sts, complete row. On next row cast on 2 sts over the bound-off sts of previous row.

COLLAR: Seam shoulders of yoke. With right side to you using No. 1 needles and CC, starting at back opening, pick up 139 (145, 151, 157) sts all around neck edge. **row 1:** * K 1, P 2, repeat from * across, ending K 1. **row 2:** * P 1, K 2, repeat from * across, ending P 1. Repeat these 2 rows for 2½ (2½, 3, 3)". Bind off loosely in ribbing.

FINISHING: Block pieces to measurements worked, see page 69. Overlap right back of yoke and sew in place around neck edge of blouse. Seam underarms and sleeves. Sew sleeves in place, having armbands overlapping. Hem lower edge of blouse. Sew on buttons. Close collar with hooks and eyes.

SKIRT

Using circular needle and MC, cast on 680 (720, 760, 800) sts. Join, being careful not to twist sts. * K 8, P 2, repeat from * around. Repeat this rnd, dec. 1 st in center of each K panel every 7" 3 times. Dec. 1 st in center of every K panel every 3" twice. Work even on 340 (360, 380, 400) sts until skirt measures 30" or desired length. On last rnd, dec. 1 st in each K panel. Bind off. Work 1 row sc around top and lower edges. Sew elastic, measured to waistline, to top of skirt on wrong side.

ONE-PIECE DRESS
Sizes 16, 18, 20

As shown on page 23

Instructions are for size 16. Changes for sizes 18 and 20 are in parentheses.

MATERIALS: Bear Brand Caprice or Fleisher's Nubbee (1 oz. skeins), 25 (28, 31) sks; or Bear Brand Tricolaine or Fleisher's Silhouette (1 oz. skeins), 25 (28, 31) sks. No. 2 knitting needles; No. 2 circular needle; No. 4 steel crochet hook.

Knitted Bust Measurements Buttoned: 36 (38, 40)".

GAUGE: 8 sts = 1".

SKIRT

Note: Instructions are for 30" length skirt. For longer or shorter skirt add or subtract required number of inches before working 1st dec. rnd. Using circular needle cast on 448 (464, 480) sts. Join, being careful not to twist sts. Mark beg. of rnds. * K 54 (56, 58), P 2, repeat from * around. Repeat this rnd for 2½", having 8 K gores and 8 P ribs. **Dec. rnd:** * K 1, sl 1, K 1, psso, K to within 3 sts of P rib, K 2 tog, K 1, P 2, repeat from * around. 16 sts. decreased on rnd. Work even for 2½". When measuring, always include last dec. rnd in part worked even. Repeat dec. rnd every 2½" 7 more times, having 2 sts less in each K gore after each dec. rnd. Work even on 320 (336, 352) sts until skirt measures 22" from start or 8" less than desired blocked length. Work another dec. rnd and repeat every 1¼" 5 more times. Work even on 224 (240, 256) sts until 29" from start or 1" less than desired length. Bind off. With right side to you, work 2 rows sc around lower edge, keeping work flat. Block skirt, stretching to 30".

WAIST

BACK: Using straight needles cast on 112 (120, 128) sts. Work in stockinette st (K 1 row, P 1 row), inc. 1 st each end of needle every ½" 13 times. Work even on 138 (146, 154) sts until piece measures 8". **Armholes:** At beg. of each of the next 2 rows bind off 6 (7, 8) sts. Dec. 1 st each end of needle every other row 9 (10, 11) times. Work even on 108 (112, 116) sts until armholes measure 7¼ (7½, 7¾)". **Shoulders:** At beg. of each of the next 2 rows bind off 6 (8, 10) sts; 6 sts at beg. of each of the next 10 rows. Bind off remaining sts.

LEFT FRONT: Cast on 78 (82, 86) sts. **row 1:** P. **row 2:** K to within last 11 sts, sl 1 as if to P for turning st of front facing, K 10. Repeat these 2 rows, inc. 1 st at side edge (beg. of K row) every ½" 13 times. Work even on 91 (95, 99) sts until same length as back to underarm. **Armhole:** At side edge bind off 10 (11, 12) sts. Dec. 1 st at same edge every other row 10 (11, 12) times. Work even on 71 (73, 75) sts until armhole measures 3 (3¼, 3½)", ending at front edge. **Neck:** At beg. of next row, bind off 35 sts. Work even on 36 (38, 40) sts until armhole measures same as back. **Shoulder:** From arm edge bind off 6 (8, 10) sts once and 6 sts 5 times.

RIGHT FRONT: Cast on 78 (82, 86) sts. **row 1:** P. **row 2:** K 10, sl 1, as if to P, K remaining sts. Repeat these 2 rows for 2¼ (2½, 2¾)", shaping side edge at end of K rows to correspond to left front, end at front edge. **Buttonhole row:** K 3, bind off 4 sts, K until 3 sts from bound-off sts, sl 1, K 3, bind off next 4 sts, complete row. On next row cast on 4 sts over each set of bound-off sts of previous row. Complete to correspond with left front, repeating buttonholes every 2" 4 more times.

SLEEVES: Cast on 88 (92, 96) sts. Work in stockinette st, inc. 1 st each end of needle every ¾" 6 times. Work even on 100 (104, 108) sts until sleeve measures 5". **Shaping:** At beg. of each of the next 2 rows bind off 8 (9, 10) sts. Dec. 1 st each end of needle every other row 10 times; every 4th row 8 (9, 10) times; every row twice. Bind off 2 sts at beg. of each of the next 4 rows. Bind off remaining sts.

COLLAR: Cast on 6 sts. Work in stockinette st, casting on 3 sts at end of each of the next 14 rows. Work even on 48 sts for 13½". Bind off 3 sts at beg. of each of the next 14 rows. Bind off sts.

CUFFS: Cast on 6 sts. Work first 14 rows same as collar. Work even on 48 sts for 12 (12½, 13)". Finish same as collar.

FINISHING: Block pieces to measurements worked, folding back front facings, see page 69. Seam underarms, shoulders and sleeves. Sew in sleeves. Hem front facings and finish buttonholes, working thru both thicknesses. Fold collar and cuffs double and weave ends tog. Sew on collar and cuffs as pictured. Work 2 rows sc on front neck edges and on shaped edges of collar and cuffs. Lap right front edge over left front edge for 10½ sts and tack. Sew waist to skirt with center front at center of skirt panel. Work casing for elastic at waistline on wrong side. Sew on buttons.

ANGORA ASCOT, HAT, AND MITTENS

As shown on page 25

MATERIALS: Tuxedo 100% French Angora (10 gr. ball). 13 balls Main Color (MC); 3 balls Contrasting Color (CC) for set. **Ascot:** 4 MC; 1 CC. **Hat:** 4 MC; 1 CC. **Mittens:** 5 MC; 1 CC. No. 5 Hero Standard Metal Core Measure-Knit needles; 1 set of No. 3 Metal Core dp needles for mittens. No. 1 steel crochet hook. 1 Plastic Headband. ¼ yd. of 40" material for lining, same as CC color.

GAUGE: No. 5 needles—5 sts = 1".
No. 3 needles—7 sts = 1".

Note: Purled side of stockinette st is right side of set.

ASCOT

Using No. 5 needles and MC, cast on 50 sts. K 6 rows. On last row slip a marker between center sts. **row 7:** With CC, K to 2 sts before marker, K 2 tog., slip marker, K 2 tog., K to end of row. **row 8:** With CC, P across. **row 9:** With CC, repeat row 7. Break off. **row 10:** With MC, P across. **row 11:** With MC, P to 2 sts before marker, P 2 tog., slip marker, P 2 tog., P to end of row. **row 12:** With MC, K across. Break off. Repeat row 7 thru 12 once; repeat rows 7, 8, and 9 once more. Break off CC. With MC, P across. Continue with MC in stockinette st, starting with another P row, and dec. 1 st each side of marker every P row until 20 sts remain. Discontinue markers. Work even for 10 rows. **Slots:** Work across 7 sts; tie in another ball of MC, work next 6 sts; tie in another ball of yarn and work last 7 sts. Continue over each set of sts for 22 rows. Work across all sts, thus joining, and continue until Ascot measures 19" from beg. of slots. Slip marker between center sts. Inc. 1 st each side of marker every P row 6 times. Continuing to inc. 1 st each side of marker every other row, work in pat.

Continued on page 64

ABSOLUTELY FREE...2 WONDERFUL GIFTS

PRACTICAL GIFTS WORTH $5.95 AT RETAIL!

1.

Susan Bates

NEEDLE-KIT. worth $3.00

2.

24 GARMENT LABELS with your name embossed

WORTH $2.95

Design of the Season Club — EXCLUSIVE HAND MADE by *Mimi Smith*

Yes, BOTH FREE—when you join the popular and successful DESIGN-OF-THE-SEASON CLUB—read about its benefits

FREE GIFT NO. 1. *Susan Bates Needle Kit*—a unique, practical kit for knitters, crocheters and needleworkers. Imagine how much easier, faster and better you'll work with these new, modern needlecraft aids! It's the only kit of its kind—designed especially for, and available only to, Design-of-the-Season Club members. Kit contains:

(1) Two pairs of 10" single point Silvalume precision tapered needles. (2) One pair 14" Silvalume needles. (3) One set of double point Silvalume needles. (4) Two micro-ground crochet hooks—one steel, one Silvalume. (5) A wonderful, new Stitch Measure, including a 60" tape measure to check stitch gauge easily and accurately. (6) One Cablestitch holder. (7) One stitch-holder. (8) One Yarneedle, to sew sweater seams and for your wool embroidery. (9) One Knit-Count to help you keep track of stitches and rows.

FREE GIFT NO. 2. *Twenty-four Woven Garment Labels* with your name embossed on each. You'll be thrilled with these beautiful, personalized labels—they add such an exciting, intimate touch to the things you crochet, knit or sew. And they give your creations that professional finishing touch all noted designers use on the garments they make. You can't buy these lovely, color-fast labels in stores, but they're yours, as a gift, when you join the Design-of-the-Season Club.

The Design-of-the-Season Club brings you original designs for the whole family, created for Club members only, for just about a penny a day!

How the Club Works—For each season (Winter, Spring, Summer, Fall), the Design-of-the-Season Club sends you a lovely group of at least 8 original designs for the entire family—designs especially created for Club members by leading stylists here and abroad. Designs include unusual fashions in clothes, exciting new ideas for children, home decorating accessories—*in fact, something for every member of the family!* Simple, easy-to-follow instructions, charts and photographs accompany each and every design.

WHAT MEMBERS SAY:

Thanks a million for such a complete Xmas booklet of designs . . . Mrs. B.A.S.

. . . and to say that I am delighted with my Susan Bates Kit is an understatement . . . Mrs. Y.T.B.

. . . Design-of-the-Season Club patterns and designs are the best I've ever used . . . and I've been knitting for years . . . Mrs. A.F.P.

Designs Worth $100 to $300 each—Our panel of top-ranking designers charge from $100 to $300 for original fashions. By joining the Club, you get at least 8 such exclusive designs each season—32 original designs in all, *for little more than a penny a day!* Remember, these designs are exclusively created for you—you won't see them anywhere—not in magazines, instruction books or art-needlework centers.

Other FREE DIVIDENDS!

Money-Saving Shopping Service. Members get a FREE CATALOG listing all art needlework supplies at savings up to 20%.

Special Xmas Gift Booklet. This free booklet features many unusual Christmas Gift ideas with easy-to-follow instructions.

HOW CLUB MEMBERSHIP SAVES YOU AT LEAST $23.15

The fee for joining the Club is so small that, if you are sincerely interested in original knitting, crochet and needlework designs, nothing should stop you from enrolling. *You actually save money by becoming a member.* Figure it out for yourself.

1. If the 32 Club designs were sold separately, they would cost at least 20¢ each	value	$6.40
2. SUSAN BATES Needle Kit	value	$3.00
3. Set of 24 personalized name labels	value	$2.95
4. Average savings made by only partial use of Christmas Gift Booklet	savings	$6.00
5. Average savings you will make through Club Shopping Service Catalog in 1 year	savings	$8.75
TOTAL VALUE TO YOU OF CLUB MEMBERSHIP		$27.10
YOUR DUES	only	$3.95
BY JOINING THE CLUB YOU WILL ACTUALLY SAVE		$23.15

SEND NO MONEY—JUST MAIL COUPON—SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

For a whole year of pleasure and profit, mail the coupon now. We'll send you, at once, your Club designs, your free Susan Bates Needle Kit, your free Xmas Gift Booklet and your free Shopping Service Catalog. (Your 24 free personalized name labels will come a few days later, after we've embossed your name on them.) When this bountiful package arrives, deposit with the postman only $3.95, plus a few cents in COD charges, covering your membership for a full year. *5-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE!* If you're not delighted with *anything at all* in this big, big package, return everything within 5 days and your year's dues will be returned at once. Design-of-the-Season Club, 211 E. 37th St., New York 16, N. Y.

EXAMINE EVERYTHING FREE FOR 5 DAYS

Write to Design-of-the-Season Club, or use convenient coupon below.

DESIGN-OF-THE-SEASON CLUB, 211 E. 37th St., New York 16, N. Y.

Please send me a Susan Bates Needle Kit and 24 personalized labels with my name as indicated below FREE, and enroll me in the Design-of-the-Season Club. Membership entitles me to: 1) 32 original designs for an entire year. 2) Special Xmas gift booklet. 3) Shopping-Service Catalog on which I save 20%. I will pay postman $3.95 for club membership when my first set of designs and kit arrive. If I'm not satisfied, I understand that I may return the package in 5 days and my dues will be immediately refunded.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone___ State_____

☐ Check here if enclosing $3.95 to save COD charges. Same guarantee applies. SK-10

Sorry, no Canadian subscriptions can be accepted at this time.

SEND NO MONEY
10 DAY FREE TRIAL

French Form

With the original magic, double diagonal pull. *The real secret of the French look.*

REDUCE 3 INCHES OFF YOUR WAISTLINE INSTANTLY

Corrects your whole silhouette posture. Your figure is molded into new lines, inches disappear from waist, hips, thighs and all with ease and comfort . . . *standing, sitting or stretching.* Exclusively designed double elastic waistband wraps around your waistline and hook-closed in the back . . . *adjustable to your exact size.* Will *never* roll or curl at the top. Expertly made of first quality rayon elastic with the finest satin panel. Light in weight, washes like a dream. *In Nude, White and Blue.*

only 4.98 — IN TWO STYLES

Reg. Girdle or Panty Girdle. Panty girdle with removable snap-button crotch and garters.

Small (25-26), Medium (27-28), Large (29-30), Extra-Large (31-32)

Also: "Plus" Sizes for the fuller figure: XX (33-35), XXX (36-38), XXXX (39-40), XXXXX (41-43)

ANNETTE FASHIONS, Dept. K-527
45 East 17th Street, New York 3, N. Y.

Please rush FRENCH FORM on approval. If not delighted, I may return it within ten (10) days for refund of purchase price.

☐ I enclose $..... you pay postage.
☐ Send C.O.D., I'll pay $..... plus postage.

Please Check ☐ Regular Girdle ☐ Panty Girdle with removable crotch

CORRECT SIZE please ..... SEND ME ..... EXTRA CROTCHES @ 49¢ ea.

1st Color Choice..... 2nd Color Choice.....

NAME (Print) .....

ADDRESS (Print) .....

CITY..... Zone..... State.....

ANGORA ASCOT, HAT AND MITTENS

Continued from page 62

and colors from row 7 to correspond to beg. of Ascot until there are 50 sts on needle. K 5 rows of MC. Bind off. Finish off all ends neatly. Using Mc, pick up 108 sts along side of Ascot. K 4 rows. Bind off. Work other side the same. Work 1 row of sc around each slot. Cut lining and sew to wrong side.

HAT

Starting at center back using No. 5 needles and MC, cast on 8 sts. **row 1 and all odd rows**—right side: P. **row 2:** Inc. 1 st in each st across. **row 4:** * K 1, inc. 1 st in next st, repeat from * across. **row 6:** * K 2, inc. 1 st in next st, repeat from * across. Continue in this manner, inc. 8 sts, having 1 st more between incs. every K row until there are 10 sts in each section and 80 sts on needle. At beg. of each of the next 4 rows bind off 5 sts. Work even on 60 sts for 4½" or desired length to cuff, ending with K row. **Cuff:** With MC, K 1 row, P 1 row, K 1 row. Omitting decs., repeat rows 7 thru 12 as on Ascot for colors, 3 times, ending with 3 rows in MC. Bind off. Seam back neatly. Turn back cuff. Using MC, pick up 50 sts along neck edge working thru both thicknesses at sides. K 4 rows. Bind off. Run a line of stitches thru cuff and body of hat on each side of 2nd MC stripe from face, thru insert headband. **Trimmings:** Using CC, ch 4, join with sl st to form ring. **rnd 1:** 8 sc in ring. **rnd 2:** 2 sc in each sc. **rnd 3:** * Sc in next st, 2 sc in next st, repeat from * around. **rnds 4 thru 7:** Work even on 24 sc. Stuff with cotton batting. Work off every 2 sc as 1 sc until 3 sts remain. Fasten off. Using double CC, make a chain 14" long. Tie in bow and sew to center back of hat. Sew a ball to each end of chain.

MITTENS

RIGHT HAND—Cuff: Using MC, cast on 56 sts, divide onto 3 needles. Join, being careful not to twist sts. K 4 rows. * With CC, P 4 rows; with MC, P 1 row, K 3 rows, repeat from * 2 more times. Break off CC. **next row:** * K 2 tog., K 2, repeat from * around. K 1, P 1 in ribbing for 1". Arrange 20 sts on 1st needle (back of hand) and 10 sts on 2nd and 3rd needles. **Thumb Gusset:** K to within 3 sts of end of needle 3, slip marker on needle, K in front, back and again in front of next st, slip another marker on needle, K 2, complete rnd. K 3 rnds even, slipping markers. **rnd 5:** K to 1st marker and slip, K in front and back of next st, K 1, K in front and back of next st, slip marker, K 2, complete rnd. K 3 rnds even. Continue in this manner, inc. 1 st after 1st marker and before 2nd marker every 4th row until there are 13 sts between markers. K 2 rnds even. **Opening:** K to 1st marker, slip sts between markers onto a thread; cast 1 st on needle, K 2, complete rnd. K around and around on 40 sts until piece measures 3¾" from opening or, until work reaches to tip of little finger. **dec. rnd:** Starting with needle 1, K 1, sl 1, K 1, psso, K to last 3 sts, K 2 tog., K 1. **Needle 2:** K 1, sl 1, K 1, psso, K to end of needle. **Needle 3:** K to last 3 sts on needle, K 2 tog., K 1. K 1 rnd. Repeat these 2 rnds until 16 sts remain. Weave tog. **Thumb:** Slip sts onto 2 needles, pick up 3 sts over opening, divide sts onto 3 needles and K around and around for 2¼". K 2 tog. around twice. Fasten off. Turn inside out. **LEFT HAND:** Work cuff as for right hand. **Gusset—Needle 1:** K 2, slip marker on needle, K in front, back, and front of next st, slip marker on needle and complete to correspond.

COCKTAIL DRESS AND JACKET

Sizes 14, 16, 18, 20

As shown on page 24

Instructions are for size 14. Changes for sizes 16, 18 and 20 are in parentheses. **MATERIALS:** Bernat Corette (1 oz. pull skein). **Blouse and Skirt:** 19 (21, 23, 25) sks. 1 pr. each of No. 1 and No. 2 knitting needles. No. 2 circular needle 24" long. No. 4 steel crochet hook. 6 buttons; 2 yds. 1" grosgrain ribbon; 2 yds. braid; 1 yd. ½" elastic. **Jacket:** 14 (15, 16, 17) sks. No. 3 knitting needles. 1 yd. 1" grosgrain ribbon; 3 yds. braid; 10 buttons.

BLOUSE

GAUGE: 8 sts=1"; 12 rows or rnd=1".

BACK: Using No. 1 needles, cast on 110 (118, 126, 134) sts. K 1, P 1 in ribbing for 4 rows. Change to No. 2 needles and work in stockinette st (K 1 row, P 1 row) until piece measures 4". Inc. 1 st each end of needle every ¾" 9 times. Work even on 128 (136, 144, 152) sts until piece measures 12 (12, 12½, 12½)". Put a marker in work for start of sleeves. **Cap Sleeves:** Inc. 1 st each end of needle every 6th row 12 times. Work even on 152 (160, 168, 176) sts until sleeves measure 7 (7¼, 7½, 7¾)" above marker. **Shoulders:** At beg. of each of the next 16 (12, 20, 16) rows bind off 6 sts; at beg. of each of the next 4 (10, 2, 8) rows bind off 5 sts. Bind off remaining 36 (38, 38, 40) sts for back of neck.

LEFT FRONT: Using No. 1 needles cast on 62 (66, 70, 74) sts. K 1, P 1 in ribbing

for 4 rows. Change to No. 2 needles and P 1 row, inc. 1 st at end of row (side edge). Work even in stockinette st for 4". At side edge inc. 1 st every ¾" 9 times. Work even on 72 (76, 80, 84) sts until piece measures 12 (12, 12½, 12½)". Put a marker in work for start of sleeve. **Cap Sleeve:** At arm edge inc. 1 st every ½" 3 times. On next row at front edge, bind off 8 sts and continue to inc. 1 st at arm edge every ½" 9 more times. Work even on 76 (80, 84, 88) sts until sleeve measures 6½ (6¾, 7, 7¼)" above marker. **Neck and Shoulder:** At front edge bind off 8 (9, 9, 10) sts once and 2 sts 5 times. **At Same Time**—when sleeve measures 7 (7¼, 7½, 7¾)" above marker, from arm edge bind off 6 sts 8 (6, 10, 8) times and 5 sts 2 (5, 1, 4) times. Mark position of 6 buttons evenly spaced along front edge, having 1st marker 5½" from lower edge and top marker ¼" below 8 bound-off sts. **RIGHT FRONT:** Work to correspond with left front, reversing all shaping and making buttonholes opposite markers. **To Make Buttonholes:** Starting at front edge, work 2 sts, bind off next 4 sts, complete row. On next row cast on 4 sts over the bound-off sts.

BELT: Cast on 10 sts. Work in stockinette st until piece measures 2" more than waist measurement. Bind off. Face belt with ribbon, forming point at one end. Close with snap fasteners.

FINISHING: Block pieces to measurements worked, see page 69. Seam underarms and shoulders. Work 1 row sc on fronts and 2 rows sc around neck and sleeve edges. Face fronts with ribbon; finish buttonholes. Sew on buttons. Trim with braid as pictured.

SKIRT

Note: Skirt has been planned for 29½ (29½, 30, 30)" finished length. For longer or shorter lengths, work more or fewer inches before 1st dec. rnd.

Using circular needle, cast on 540 (550, 560, 570)" sts. Join, being careful not to twist sts. K around and around in stockinette st for ¾". P next rnd for hemline. Continue in stockinette st until 2" above hemline. **1st dec. rnd:** * K 52 (53, 54, 55), K 2 tog., repeat from * around—10 sts dec. Work even for 1½". **2nd dec. rnd:** * K 51 (52, 53, 54), K 2 tog., repeat from * around—10 sts dec. Work even for 1½". **3rd dec. rnd:** * K 50 (51, 52, 53) K 2 tog., repeat from * around—10 sts dec. Continue in this manner, dec. 10 sts in one rnd every 1½", having 1 st less between decs. on each dec. rnd until skirt measures 26½" above hemline and there are 370 (380, 390, 400) sts on needle. Work even until skirt measures 29 (29, 29½, 29½)". **next rnd:** ** K 35, (40, 45, 60) sts, * K 2 tog., repeat from * 74 (74, 74, 69) times; repeat from ** once more. Bind off remaining 220 (230, 240, 260) sts. Hem skirt. Block, see page 69. Work 4 rows sc on top of skirt. Make a casing inside waistline. Run elastic thru casing and sew ends.

JACKET

GAUGE: 6 sts=1"; 8 rows=1".

Note: Yarn is doubled throughout.

BACK: Using No. 3 needles and 2 strands of yarn, cast on 99 (105, 111, 117) sts. Work even in stockinette st until piece measures 9½ (9½, 10, 10)". **Armholes:** At beg. of each of the next 2 rows bind off 6 (7, 8, 9) sts. Dec. 1 st each end of needle every other row 3 times. Work even on 81 (85, 89, 93) sts until armholes measure 7½ (7¾, 8, 8¼)". **Shoulders:** At beg. of each of the next 6 (8, 6, 8) rows bind off 9 (7, 10, 8) sts. Bind off remaining 27 (29, 29, 29) sts.

LEFT FRONT: Cast on 57 (60, 63, 66) sts. Work even in stockinette st until piece measures 9½ (9½, 10, 10)". **Armhole:** At arm edge bind off 6 (7, 8, 9) sts. Dec. 1 st at same edge every other row 3 times. Work even on 48 (50, 52, 54) sts until armhole measures 5½ (5¾, 6, 6¼)". **Neck:** At front edge bind off 11 (12, 12, 12) sts once and 2 sts 5 times. Work even on 27 (28, 30, 32) sts until armhole measures same as back. **Shoulder:** From arm edge bind off 9 (7, 10, 8) sts 3 (4, 3, 4) times. Mark position of 10 buttons along front edge, having 1st marker 1" from lower edge and last marker ¼" from neck edge and remaining 8 markers evenly spaced between.

RIGHT FRONT: Work to correspond with left front, reversing all shaping and making buttonholes opposite markers. **To Make Buttonholes:** Starting at front edge work 2 sts, bind off next 3 sts, complete row. On next row cast on 3 sts over the bound-off sts of previous row.

SLEEVES: Cast on 50 (52, 52, 54) sts. Work in stockinette st for 1". Inc. 1 st each end of needle every 1" 13 (15, 16, 16) times. Work even on 76 (82, 84, 86) sts until sleeve measures 17½ (18, 18, 18½)". **Shaping:** At beg. of each of the next 2 rows bind off 6 (7, 7, 8) sts. Dec. 1 st each end of needle every other row for 4½ (4¾, 5, 5¼)". At beg. of each of the next 6 rows bind off 3 sts. Bind off remaining sts.

CUFFS: Make 2: Cast on 50 (52, 52, 54) sts. Work in stockinette st, inc. 1 st each end of needle every 4th row until piece measures 2½". Bind off.

COLLAR: Cast on 80 (80, 84, 84) sts. Work in stockinette st, inc. 1 st each end of needle every 4th row until piece measures 2½". Bind off.

FINISHING: Block pieces to measurements worked, see page 69. Seam underarms, shoulders and sleeves. Sew in sleeves. Work 1 row sc along fronts and 2 rows sc on lower edge. Work 1 row sc around shaped edges of collar and cuffs. Sew collar to neck edge to within ½" of each front edge. Sew cuffs to sleeves. Face fronts with ribbon; finish buttonholes. Sew on buttons. Trim collar and cuffs with braid to match blouse pictured.

Standard "Measure-Knit" TRADE MARK

KNITTING NEEDLES

"Psst! Mommy uses Hero Knitting Needles with a measuring ruler right on them!"

Yes, dear, it's "Goodbye, Tape Measure!" Measure-Knits are so perfectly pointed, so skillfully tapered, yet cost no more than ordinary needles. Only Hero makes them—dainty pastels to delight your eyes, in velvet-smooth featherlight aluminum and in plastic with metal core that keeps its shape, won't break. For neater knitting be sure of genuine Hero quality. Look for the name "Hero Standard" on all knitting needles, crochet hooks, and needle aids—

Hero Sombrero—The Best Needle Point Guard—holds needle point gently but firmly with elastic rubber center. Point can't be scratched, knitting won't slide. Fits any size needle.

See popular Hero "Lock-it" Yarn Bobbins for making argyles, wonderful versatile Hero Stitch Holder, Hero Cable Needles in 4 sizes, Hero Steel Darning Needles. Try Hero Knit Count, the knitter's memorizer—Hero "Malte-Set" Hairpin Loom and Tatting Shuttle with or without point—handy Hero Knitting Protector Bag—Nylon Circular Needles—Gold Eye Sewing Needles.

Lovely, luxurious Hero Gift Kits about $6.00.

With Hero Hand-L-Hook, crochet hour after hour without finger or hand cramps. Steel crochet hook with really s-m-o-o-t-h plastic handle fits your hand perfectly—helps you work like magic.

Single point knitting needles 10 and 14 inch up to size 8 available at your favorite needlework counter, or send 35¢ for each pair (please mention size and length). Special Offer: Send 10¢ only for knitting instructions, sizes 4, 6 and 8 included, with graph charts for alphabet and motif. Also free Hero Knitter's Accessory and Gift Kit Booklet.

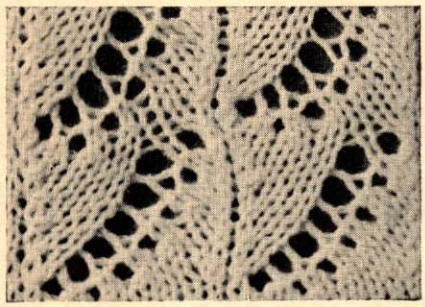
HERO MFG. CO., INC.

MIDDLEBORO, MASSACHUSETTS

ANGORA STOLE

As shown on page 42

MATERIALS: Tuxedo 100% French Angora (10-gr. ball), 14 balls. No. 6 and No. 10½ knitting needles.
GAUGE: 1 pat.=3".
Stitch detail is made with 3-Ply Yarn on No. 6 needles.



PATTERN ST—Multiple of 10 sts plus 10 sts for border. **row 1:** K 5, * K 2 tog., K 5, yo, K 1, yo, K 2 tog., repeat from * across, ending K 5. **row 2 and all even rows:** K 5, P 60, K 5. **row 3:** K 5, * K 2 tog., K 4, yo, K 1, yo, K 1, K 2 tog., repeat from * across, ending K 5. **row 5:** K 5, * K 2 tog., K 3, yo, K 1, yo, K 2, K 2 tog., repeat from * across, ending K 5. **row 7:** K 5, * K 2 tog., K 2, yo, K 1, yo, K 3, K 2 tog., repeat from * across, ending K 5. **row 9:** K 5, * K 2 tog., K 1, yo, K 1, yo, K 4, K 2 tog., repeat from * across, ending K 5. **row 11:** K 5, * K 2 tog., yo, K 1, yo, K 5, K 2 tog., repeat from * across, ending K 5. **row 12:** Same as row 2. Repeat these 12 rows for pat.
Using No. 10½ needles, cast on 70 sts. K 4 rows for border. Work in pat. until piece measures 41" or until ½ ball of angora remains, ending with P row. **Cuff:** Change to No. 6 needles. K 2 tog. across row. K every row (garter st) for 1". Bind off. Seam cuff edges. Finish off all ends.

FIVE-PIECE INFANT SET

Sizes—Infant and 6 mos.

As shown on page 47

Instructions are for Infant size. Changes for 6 mos. are in parentheses.
MATERIALS: American Thread Company, Dawn Baby Yarn Art. W 4 (⅞ oz. ball), 3 balls Main Color (MC); 4 balls Contrasting Color (CC). No. 2 and No. 3 knitting needles. No. 2 steel crochet hook. 4 small buttons. **Carriage Cover:** American Thread Company Dawn Knitting Worsted Art. W 11 (1 oz. skein). 10 sks. Main Color (MC), 4 sks. Contrasting Color (CC). No. 5 knitting needles.
GAUGE—No. 3 needles: 8 sts=1".
No. 5 needles: 6 sts=1".
Knitted Chest Measurements: 19 (20½)".
Pat. St for Set—row 1: With MC, K. **row 2:** With MC, P. **rows 3 and 4:** With CC, K each row. Repeat these 4 rows.

SACQUE

Starting at lower edge using No. 3 needles and CC, cast on 152 (164) sts. K 8 rows. **next row:** With CC, K 5; attach MC, work in pat. across next 142 (154) sts; attach another ball of CC, K 5. Note: When changing colors always bring the color to be used from under and around the color just dropped, thus locking yarns and avoiding a hole in work. **next row:** With CC, K 5, with MC, P center 142 (154) sts; with CC, K 5. Keeping 1st and last 5 sts in CC garter st (K every row) for front borders, work remaining sts in pat. until piece measures 6½ (7)". **Armholes:** Work across 38 (40) sts, bind off next 6 (8) sts; work across next 64 (68) sts; bind off 6 (8) sts; complete row. **Left Front:** Continue on last 38 (40) sts, dec. 1 st at arm edge twice. Work even on 36 (38) sts until armhole measures 2¼ (2½)", ending at front edge. **Neck:** From front edge bind off 13 sts once. Bind off 2 sts at same edge twice. Work even on 19 (21) sts until armhole measures 3¼ (3½)". Bind off. Mark position of 4 buttons along border sts from armhole to neck edge. **Right Front:** Slip sts onto needle and with wrong side to you, attach yarn at arm edge and work to correspond with left front, reversing all shaping and making buttonholes opposite markers. **To Make Buttonholes:** Starting at front edge, K 2, yo needle twice, K 2 tog., complete row. On next row work the yo as a st. **Back:** Slips st onto needle and with wrong side to you, attach yarn at armhole edge. Continue in pat., dec. 1 st each end of needle every other row twice. Work even on 60 (64) sts until armhole measures same as fronts. Bind off.
SLEEVES: Using No. 3 needles and CC, cast on 40 (44) sts. K 8 rows. **inc. row:** K 3 (5), * inc. in next st, K 2, repeat from * 10 times, inc. in next st, K 3 (5). Work even in pat. on 52 (56) sts until sleeve measures 6½ (7)", ending with same pat. row as back at underarms. **Shaping:** At beg. of each of the next 2 rows bind off 4 sts. Dec. 1 st each end of needle every other row until 28 sts remain. At beg. of each of the next 6 rows bind off 2 sts. Bind off.
FINISHING: Block pieces to measurements worked, see page 69. Seam shoulders, underarms, and sleeves. Sew in sleeves. **Collar:** Using No. 3 needles and CC, cast on 72 (76) sts. K 20 rows. Bind off. Sew collar to neck edge about ½" from front edge. Sew on buttons. With CC, work 1 row sc around entire jacket, working 3 sc in each corner.

BONNET

Using No. 3 needles and CC, cast on 76 (84) sts. K 8 rows. Work even in pat. for 4 (4½)". **Back:** At beg. of each of the next 2 rows bind off 26 (28) sts. Work even on center 24 (28) sts for 3½ (4)". Bind off. Sew bound-off edges to back section. **Neckband:** With right side to you using No. 2 needles and CC, pick up 76 (82) sts along lower edge of bonnet. K 1, P 1 in ribbing for 3 rows. **Beading row:** * Work 2 sts, yo, K 2 tog., repeat from * across. Work 3 more rows of ribbing. Bind off. Using CC, work 1 row of sc across front of bonnet. **Pompons:** Wind CC over 1" piece of cardboard 100 times; tie in center and cut both ends, trim into shape. Using 2 strands of CC, make a chain about 30" long. Lace thru beading row. Sew a pompon to each end of chain.

MITTENS

Using No. 2 needles and CC, cast on 40 (46) sts. K 8 rows. Attach MC and work even in pat. until piece measures 1½ (1¾)". **Beading row:** * Work 2 sts, yo, K 2 tog., repeat from * across. Continue in pat. for 2 (2½)". Dec. 5 (4) sts evenly spaced on next row. End on wrong side. **1st dec. row:** * K 5, K 2 tog., repeat from * across, work back. **2nd dec. row:** * K 4, K 2 tog., repeat from * across, work back. Continue in this manner, dec. 5 (6) sts every other row, having 1 st less between decs. until 10 (12) sts remain. Break off. Draw end thru remaining sts, weave to wrong side, seam side. Make 14" chain, draw thru beading row and trim with pompons, same as on cap.

BOOTEES

Using No. 2 needles and CC, cast on 40 (46) sts and K 8 rows. Attach MC and work even in pat. until piece measures 1½ (2)". **Beading row:** Work same as mittens; work 2 rows even, ending with MC. **Instep:** With CC, work across 14 (16) sts and place sts onto a holder; work across next 12 (14) sts for instep; place remaining 14 (16) sts onto a holder. Work even in pat. on center 12 (14) sts for 1¾ (2)", cut yarn. With right side to you, slip 1st 14 (16) sts onto needle, attach CC, pick up 15 (17) sts on right side of instep, work across 12 (14) sts of instep, pick up 15 (17) sts on opposite side of instep, work across remaining 14 (16) sts. With CC only, K 12 (14) rows. Place a marker at center of toe. Continue in garter st, dec. 1 st each end of needle and 1 st each side of marker every other row 4 times (54 (64) sts). Bind off. Seam back and sole neatly. Using CC, make a chain and pompons as for mittens, lace thru beading row.

CARRIAGE COVER

28" x 31"

Using No. 5 needles and CC, cast on 160 sts. K 12 rows. **Note:** When changing colors always bring the color to be used from under and around the color just dropped, thus locking yarns and avoiding a hole in work. **pat. row 1:** With CC, K 7; attach MC, K across next 146 sts; attach 2nd ball of CC, K 7. **row 2:** With CC, K 7; with MC, P 146; with CC, K 7. Repeat these 2 rows 3 times. **rows 9 and 10:** With CC, K each row. Repeat these 10 rows until blanket measures approx. 31", ending with row 8. Break off MC. With CC, K 12 rows. Bind off.

LADIES' CABLED GLOVES
Medium size

As shown on page 43

MATERIALS: Minerva Nylon Sweater and Sock Yarn (1 oz. ball), 2 balls. Set of 5 No. 1 dp needles. No. 1 steel crochet hook.

GAUGE: 10 sts = 1″.

LEFT GLOVE: Starting at cuff cast on 74 sts. **row 1:** P. **row 2:** K 2, K 2 tog., K to within last 4 sts, K 2 tog., K 2. Repeat these 2 rows 5 more times. P 1 row. Divide 62 sts onto 3 needles, having 16 sts on needles 1 and 2 for Palm sts and 30 sts on needle 3 for back of hand. Join, being careful not to twist sts. K around (reversing cuff) for 7 rnds. Dec. 1 st on needles 1 and 2 and 2 sts on needle 3 on next rnd. K 2 rnds. **Cable Pat.—rnd 1—Needles 1 and 2:** K. **Needle 3:** K 4, (P 2, K 4) 4 times. Repeat 1st rnd 3 times. **rnd 5:** K across needles 1 and 2. **Needle 3:** K 4, P 2, * sl next 2 sts to spare needle and hold in front of work, K next 2 sts, K 2 sts from spare needle, P 2, repeat from * twice, K 4. Repeat these 5 rnds on needle 3 only until further notice. **rnd 9—Thumb Gusset—Needle 1:** K. **Needle 2:** K 13, inc. 1 st in each of next 2 sts, complete rnd. **rnd 10:** K. **rnd 11:** K across 1st needle and across 13 sts on 2nd needle, inc. in next st, K to last st, inc. in last st, complete rnd. **rnd 12:** Work even. Continue in this manner, repeating rnds 11 and 12, 8 more times, having 2 sts more between incs. until there are 35 sts on needle 2. **next rnd—Needle 1:** K across. **Needle 2:** K 13, slip next 22 sts onto a thread, cast 4 sts on needle and complete rnd. Continue around and around for 1¼″. Discontinue 1st and 3rd cable pats., ending with row 5. Work 5 more rnds on center cable. Discontinue pat. K around and around until 5¾″ from joining at cuff. **next rnd:** K across needles 1 and 2; K 6 sts from needle 3; slip next 42 sts onto a thread. **Index Finger:** Cast 6 sts onto end of needle, divide these 24 sts onto 3 needles and K around and around for 2½″. **1st dec. rnd:** (K 2 tog.) 3 times, K 6, (K 2 tog.) 3 times, K 6. Work 1 rnd. **2nd dec. rnd:** (K 2 tog.) 3 times, K 3, (K 2 tog.) 3 times, K 3. K 1 rnd. Break yarn and draw end thru remaining sts, fasten on wrong side. **2nd Finger:** Slip 7 sts of back of hand and 7 sts of palm onto 2 needles, attach yarn, pick up 5 sts over cast-on sts of 1st finger, K across back, cast on 5 sts between fingers, join and K around for 2¾″. Finish as index finger. **3rd Finger:** Work same as 2nd finger for 2½″. Finish off in same manner. **4th Finger:** Slip remaining 14 sts onto needles, pick up 6 sts over last finger, work even for 2″. **1st dec. rnd:** (K 2 tog.) 3 times, K 4, (K 2 tog.) 3 times, K 4. K 1 rnd. **2nd dec. rnd:** (K 2 tog.) twice, K 3, (K 2 tog.) twice, K 3. K 1 rnd. Fasten off. **Thumb:** Slip 22 sts onto needles, pick up 4 sts over cast-on sts; join and K around for 2″. **dec. rnd:** (K 2 tog.) 4 times, K 5, (K 2 tog.) 4 times, K 5. K 1 rnd. **2nd dec. rnd:** (K 2 tog.) 3 times, K 3, (K 2 tog.) 3 times, K 3. K 1 rnd. Fasten off. Draw spaces tog. on wrong side between gussets of fingers. With right side to you work 2 rows of slip st around edge of cuff. Turn down cuff and work 1 row of sl st across top edge.

RIGHT GLOVE: Work to correspond with left glove, reversing all shaping, having 28 sts of back of hand on needle 1. **Thumb Gusset:** Work across needle 1. **Needle 2:** Inc. 1 st in each of 1st 2 sts, complete row. Continue in this manner.

MAN'S WINDBREAKER
Sizes 36, 38, 40, 42, 44

As shown on page 31

Instructions are for size 36. Changes for sizes 38, 40, 42, and 44 are in parentheses.

MATERIALS: Pingouin Sauvageonne (approx. 2 oz. ball). 10 (10, 11, 11, 12) balls. No. 2 knitting needles. Jacket slide fastener 18 (19, 19, 20, 20)″ long.

GAUGE—10 sts = 1″; 13 rows = 1″.

Knitted Chest Measurements: 36½ (38½, 40½, 42½, 44½)″.

PATTERN—SLIP STITCH RIBBING. row 1: * K 1, with yarn in back of work sl 1 as if to P, repeat from * across. **row 2:** P. Repeat these 2 rows, keeping rib sequence while shaping.

BACK: Cast on 136 (144, 152, 160, 168) sts. Attach another strand of yarn. Using yarn double, K 1, P 1 in ribbing for 3 (3, 3, 3½, 3½)″. Break off extra strand. **inc. row:** Purl across as follows: P 2 (3, 4, 5, 6), * inc. in next st, P 2, repeat from * 43 (45, 47, 49, 51), more times, ending P 2 (3, 4, 5, 6) sts. Work even in slip st ribbing on 180 (190, 200, 210, 220) sts until back measures 14½ (15, 15, 15½, 15½)″. **Armholes:** At beg. of each of the next 2 rows bind off 6 sts. Dec. 1 st each end of needle every other row 5 (7, 9, 11, 13) times. Work even on 158 (164, 170, 176, 182) sts until armholes measure 5 (5½, 5½, 6, 6)″. At beg. of every row bind off 8 sts 12 times and 10 (12, 14, 16, 18) sts twice. Bind off remaining 42 (44, 46, 48, 50) sts.

RIGHT FRONT: Cast on 78 (82, 86, 90, 94) sts. Attach another strand of yarn. Using yarn double, K 1, P 1 in ribbing for 3 (3, 3, 3½, 3½)″. Break off extra strand. **inc. row:** P 4 (1, 7, 9, 7) sts, * inc. in next st, P 4 (5, 4, 4, 4) sts, repeat from * 15 (15, 17, 17, 19) times, ending P 4 (1, 7, 9, 7). Work even in slip st ribbing on 94 (98, 104, 108, 114) sts until same length as back to underarm. **Armhole:** At side edge (beg. of P row) bind off 8 sts once. Dec. 1 st at same edge every other row 11 (12, 15, 16, 19) times. Work even on 75 (78, 81, 84, 87) sts until front edge measures 18 (19, 19, 20, 20)″. **Neck:** At front edge dec. 1 st every other row 12 (13, 14, 15, 16) times. Work even on 63 (65, 67, 69, 71) sts until armhole measures 7 (7½, 7½, 8, 8)″. From arm edge bind off 8 sts 7 times. Bind off remaining sts.

LEFT FRONT: Work to correspond to right front, reversing all shaping; side edge is at beg. of slip rows.

RIGHT SLEEVE AND YOKE: Cast on 66 (68, 70, 72, 74) sts. Attach another strand of yarn. Using yarn double, K 1, P 1 in ribbing for 2½ (2½, 2½, 3, 3)″. Break off extra strand. **inc. row:** (P 1, inc. in next st) 12 times; inc. in every st 18 (20, 22, 24, 26) times; (inc. in next st, P 1) 12 times. There are 108 (112, 116, 120, 124) sts on needle. Work in slip st ribbing, inc. 1 st each end of needle every 10th row 12 (13, 14, 15, 16) times. Work even on 132 (138, 144, 150, 156) sts until sleeve measures 17 (17½, 17½, 18, 18)″. **Shaping:** At beg. of each of the next 2 rows bind off 7 sts. Dec. 1 st each end of needle every other row 13 (14, 15, 16, 17) times; 92 (96, 100, 104, 108) sts remain. Shape both edges at the same time: **At Back Edge** (end of slip row) continue to dec. 1 st every other row 7 (8, 9, 10, 11) more times, then work even; meanwhile **At Front Edge** dec. 1 st every row 20 (21, 22, 23, 24) times, then bind off 4 sts 4 times; 3 sts 3 times; 40 (42, 44, 46, 48) sts remain. **Yoke:** Keeping back edge even, at front edge inc. 1 st every 1¼″ 4 times. Work even on 44 (46, 48, 50, 52) sts until front edge, measuring from last bound-off sts, reaches across top of right front. **Neck:** From front edge bind off 6 (7, 7, 7, 8) sts twice and 7 (6, 7, 8, 7) sts once. Work even on 25 (26, 27, 28, 29) sts until back edge, measuring from last dec. row, reaches half-way across top of back. Bind off.

LEFT SLEEVE AND YOKE: Work to correspond to right sleeve and yoke, reversing shaping; back edge is beg. of slip row.

COLLAR: Starting at front edge, cast on 163 (167, 171, 175, 179) sts. Attach another strand of yarn and use yarn double throughout. **row 1:** Sl 1, * P 1, K 1, repeat from * across. **row 2:** Sl 1, * K 1, P 1, repeat from * across. Repeat these 2 rows until 3 (3, 3, 3½, 3½)″ from start. At beg. of every row bind off 4 sts in ribbing until 63 (67, 71, 75, 79) sts remain. Bind off in ribbing.

FINISHING: Block pieces to measurements worked, see page 69. Seam yoke edges together, then sew across top of back. Seam front yoke edges to top of fronts. Seam top of sleeves to armholes, then seam sides and sleeves. Sew collar to neck. Make a narrow hem on each front edge and insert slide fastener.

CHILD'S TOE CAP SLIPPERS

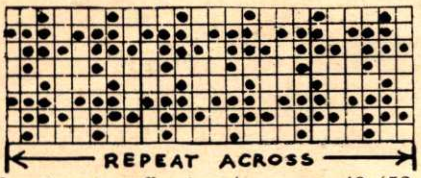
Sizes Small, Medium, Large

As shown on page 35

Instructions are for small size. Changes for medium and large sizes are in parentheses.

MATERIALS: Tuxedo Toe Cap Lounge Soles Style No. TC1. 1 oz. each of 2 Contrasting colors of 3 Ply Fingering Yarn, A and B. No. 2 knitting needles. No. 3 steel crochet hook.

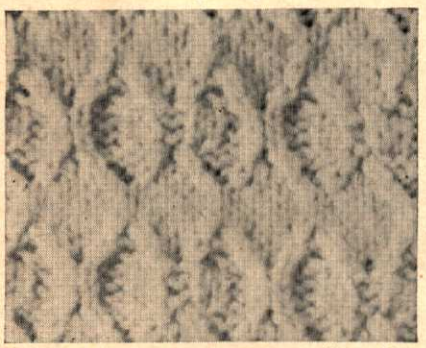
GAUGE: 8 sts = 1″; 10 rows = 1″.



Starting at cuff using A, cast on 48 (52, 56) sts. K 2, P 2 in ribbing for 1½ (2, 2½)″. Attach B and work even, following chart for 2 (2½, 3)″. Carry color not in use loosely across back of work. **Heel:** Keeping continuity of pat. at beg. of the next 2 rows, bind off 6 (7, 8) sts. Dec. 1 st each end of needle every other row 6 times. Work even on center 24 (26, 28) sts until center back of sock reaches from center back of heel to start of leather Toe Cap. At beg. of each of the next 8 (8, 10) rows bind off 2 sts. Bind off. **FINISHING:** Block socks, see page 69. Seam backs, matching colors. Using A work 1 row of sc around lower edge of sock. Work 1 row of sc using B. With right side to you using A, starting at center back of leather sole, work 1 sc with ch-1 between in each perforation around. Sew sock to sole, centering toe and heel.

MAN'S SLEEVELESS SLIPON

Continued from page 33



* K 1, P 4, K 1, repeat from *, ending P 1. **row 5:** K 1, * cross next 2 sts in front, K 2, across 2 sts in back, repeat from *, ending K 1. **row 6:** P across. **row 7:** K. **row 8:** P. **row 9:** K 1, * cross 2 sts in back, K 2, cross 2 sts in front, purling the skipped st, repeat from *, ending K 1. **row 10:** P 1, * K 1, P 4, K 1, repeat from *, ending P 1. **row 11:** K 1, * P 1, skip next st, P next st in back, K skipped st (crossing 2 sts in back), skip 1 st, K next st in front, P skipped st (crossing 2 sts in front), P 1, repeat from *, ending K 1. **row 12:** P 1 * K 2, P 2, repeat from *, ending K 2, P 1. Repeat from row 1 for pat.

BACK: Using No. 2 needles, cast on 128 (134, 140, 146) sts. K 1, P 1 in ribbing for 4″. Inc. 12 sts evenly spaced on last row. Change to No. 3 needles and work in pat. until piece measures 14½ (14½, 15, 15)″. **Armholes:** At beg. of each of the next 2 rows bind off 9 sts. Keeping continuity of pat. Dec. 1 st each end of needle every other row 6 times. Work even on 110 (116, 122, 128) sts until armholes measure 9¾ (9¾, 10¼, 10¼)″. **Shoulders:** At beg. of each of the next 4 (6, 4, 6) rows bind off 9 (9, 9, 10) sts; at beg. of each of the next 4 (2, 4, 2) rows bind off 8 (9, 10, 10) sts. Bind off remaining sts for back of neck.

FRONT: Using No. 2 needles, cast on 128 (140, 146, 152) sts. K 1, P 1 in ribbing for 4″. Inc. 12 sts evenly spaced on last row. Change to No. 3 needles and work in pat. until same length as back to underarms. **Armholes:** At beg. of each of the next 2 rows bind off 9 (10, 10, 10) sts. Dec. 1 st each end of needle every other row 6 (8, 8, 8) times. Work even on 110 (116, 122, 128) sts until armholes measure 5 (5, 5½, 5½)″. **Neck:** Work across 44 (47, 50, 53) sts; slip center 22 sts onto a thread; tie in another ball of yarn and complete row. Working over sts of both sides at once, dec. 1 st at each neck edge every row 5 times; every other row 5 (6, 7, 8) times. Continue on 34 (36, 38, 40) sts of each side until armhole measures same as back. **Shoulders:** From each arm edge bind off 9 (9, 9, 10) sts 2 (4, 2, 4) times. **Sizes 40 and 44:** Bind off 8 (10) sts twice.

FINISHING: Block pieces to measurements worked, see page 69. Seam right shoulder. **Neckband:** With right side to you, using No. 2 needles, starting at left neck edge, pick up 90 (92, 94, 96) sts across front neck edge; pick up 42 (44, 46, 48) sts across back of neck. K 1, P 1 in ribbing for 1″. Bind off loosely in ribbing. Seam left shoulder. **Armbands:** With right side to you, using No. 2 needles, pick up 144 (144, 154, 154) sts all around armhole edge. K 1, P 1 in ribbing for 1″. Bind off. Seam sides.

MAN'S SCARF, CAP AND GLOVES

Continued from page 32

rnd 10: * Inc. in next st, K 6, inc. in next st, repeat from * around. **rnd 11:** * K 2, P 1, K 1, P 1, repeat from * around. **rnd 12:** * Cable over next 2 sts as on scarf, inc. in next P st, K 1, inc. in next P st, repeat from * around (112 sts). **rnd 13:** * K 2, P 2, K 1, P 2, repeat from * around. **rnd 14:** * Cable over next 2 sts, P 2, K 1, P 2, repeat from * around. Repeat rnds 13 and 14 alternately until piece measures 7½″, ending with cable rnd. **Cuff:** Turn and work as follows: **rnd 1:** * P 2, K 1, P 2, cable over next 2 sts, repeat from * around. **rnd 2:** * P 2, K 1, P 2, K 2, repeat from * around. Repeat these 2 rnds until cuff measures 2″. Bind off in pat.

GLOVES

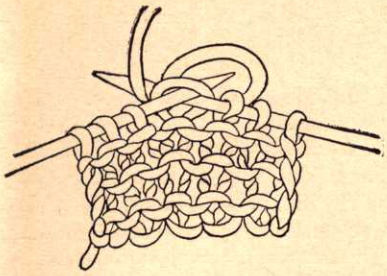
Instructions are for small size. Changes for medium and large sizes are in parentheses.

LEFT GLOVE: Using dp needles, cast on 42 sts. Divide sts among 3 needles and join, being careful not to twist sts. Mark beg. of rnds at side of little finger. **rnds 1 and 2:** Repeat rnds 13 and 14 of Cap. Repeat these 2 rnds alternately 13 times. K around, dec. 6 (4, 2) sts evenly spaced. Work in stockinette st (K each rnd) on 36 (38, 40) sts for 4 rnds. **Thumb Gusset:** K 14 (15, 16) sts, place marker on needle, (inc. in next) twice; place marker on needle, K 20 (21, 22) sts. K 2 rnds. **rnd 4:** K to first marker, sl marker, inc. in next st, K 2, inc. in next st, slip marker, K to end of rnd. K 2 rnds. **rnd 7:** K around, inc. 1 st after first marker and 1 st before 2nd marker. Repeat last 3 rnds until there are 14 (16, 16) sts between markers. Work even until piece measures 3 (3¼, 3½)″ from ribbing to base of thumb. **Thumb Opening:** K 28 (31, 32) sts, slip last 14 (16, 16) sts just worked onto a thread, K next 20 (21, 22) sts. **next rnd:** K 14 (15, 16) sts, cast on 2 sts, K next 20 (21, 22) sts. Continue on 36 (38, 40) sts until glove measures 2 (2¼, 2½)″ from thumb opening or to base of fingers when tried on. **next rnd:** K 13 (13, 14) sts; slip these sts onto a thread, K next 9 (10, 10) sts, slip remaining sts onto a thread. **Index Finger:** Cast 4 sts onto end of needle, divide these 13 (14, 14) sts onto 3 needles and K around and around for 2¼ (2¼, 2½)″. **1st dec. rnd:** * K 1, K 2 tog., repeat from * around. K 1 rnd. **2nd dec. rnd:** K 2 tog. around. K 1 rnd. Break yarn and draw end thru remaining sts, fasten on wrong side. **2nd Finger:** Slip 6 sts from back of hand and 5 sts of palm onto 2 needles, attach yarn, pick up 3 sts over cast-on sts of 1st finger, K across back, cast on 4 sts between fingers, join and K around for 2½ (2½, 2¾)″. Finish as index finger. **3rd Finger:** Slip 4 (5, 5) sts of back of hand and 4 (4, 5) sts of palm onto needle, work same as 2nd finger for 2¼ (2¼, 2½)″. Finish off in same manner. **4th Finger:** Slip remaining 8 (8, 9) sts onto needles, pick up 3 sts over last finger, work even for 2 (2, 2¼)″. Finish off in same manner as 1st finger. **Thumb:** Slip 14 (16, 16) sts onto 3 needles, attach yarn, pick up 2 sts over cast-on sts; join and K around for 2 (2, 2¼)″. Finish in same manner as 1st finger. Draw spaces tog. on wrong side between gussets of fingers.

RIGHT GLOVE: Work to correspond to left glove, reversing all shaping. **Thumb Gusset:** K around to last 3 sts, place marker on needle, (inc. in next st) twice; place marker on needle, K 1. **rnd 2:** K around, slipping markers. **rnd 3:** K around to first marker, sl marker, inc. in next st, K 2, inc. in next st, slip marker, K 1. Continue in this manner.

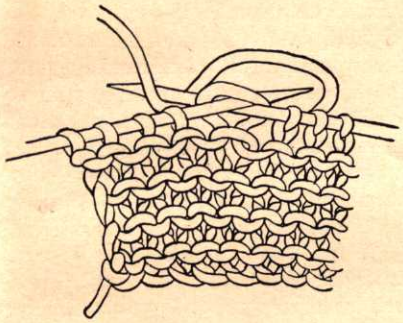
INSTRUCTION DEPARTMENT

GARTER STITCH



K every row.

KNITTING



Hold needle with sts to be worked in left hand, hold other needle in right hand between thumb and index finger with yarn weaving over index, under middle and around little finger. * Insert needle in first st from left to right, pass yarn around point of this needle from back to front, bring needle and yarn through st toward you, having the new st on right needle. Repeat from * until all sts are on right needle.

ABBREVIATIONS

KNIT

K	knit
P	purl
psso or pass	pass slip st over preceding st
yo	yarn over needle
dp	double point

CROCHET

ch	chain
sc	single crochet
dc	double crochet
tr or trc	treble crochet
p	picot

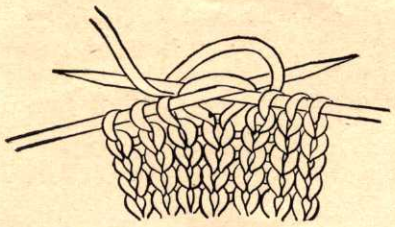
Both Knit and Crochet

st(s)	stitch(es)
sl	slip
sk	skip
inc	increase
dec	decrease
tog	together
rnd(s)	round(s)
lp(s)	loop(s)
pat	pattern

WORK EVEN . . . means to work without inc. or dec. in the pat. as given.

* (asterisk) . . . repeat the instructions following the asterisk as many times as specified in addition to the original, or as specified. " " (quotation marks), † (dagger marks) or [ ] (brackets) . . . repeat phrase between any of these marks as specified. These marks come within *'s.

STOCKINETTE STITCH

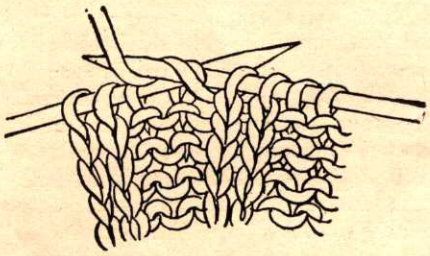


Right Side: K 1 row.

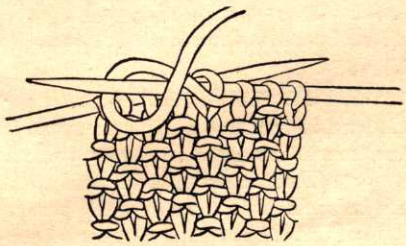
PURLING

Wrong Side: P 1 row.

RIBBING



SEED OR MOSS STITCH

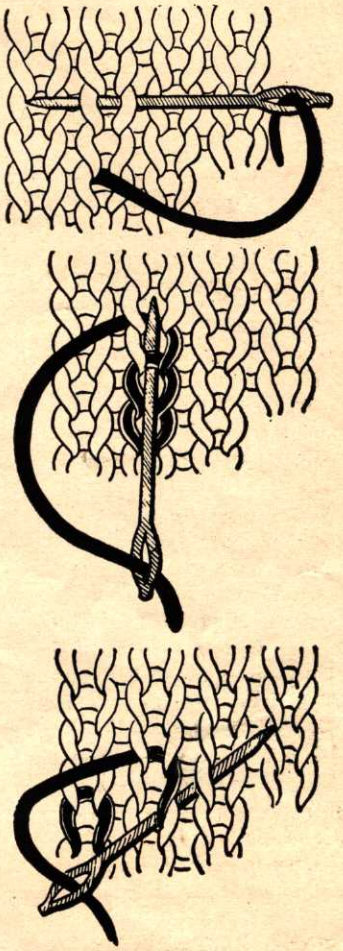


BLOCKING

Block each piece separately. Lay wrong side up on a flat padded surface large enough for entire piece. A large turkish towel on the rug is good. If front and back are the same shape, block them together, also sleeves, having right sides together and using rustproof pins. Pin the center of neck and waist in an even line, put a couple of pins down this line then work to outer edges, stretching to measurements worked in pat. By working from the center a more even distribution is maintained. Place pins about ½" apart around entire edge. Remove pins down center line before pressing. Lay a damp cloth over piece and steam with a hot iron. Do not allow weight of iron to rest on article if it is wool. Allow piece to lay until dry. Remove pins and if necessary steam underneath piece in same manner. For Cardigans or Buttonhole Borders baste pieces together as they should overlap, then block. Seams look best when sewn in back-hand stitch about ⅛" from edge. Press seams open.

DUPLICATE STITCH

Follow illustration being careful not to pull thread too tight.



MARKERS

These are small plastic rings that can be slipped onto a needle, or, take a piece of contrasting colored thread and knot a lp, sl this on needle between sts where specified. Whenever you come to a marker on a row or rnd, sl it from left to right needle. Markers are placed in work as an aid in counting and to help keep incs. or decs. evenly spaced.

STITCH GAUGE

IMPORTANCE OF STITCH GAUGE . . . The stitch gauge given at the beg. of each pattern is most important. You must work to the gauge given or your finished garment will not be the correct size. HOW TO CHECK YOUR STITCH GAUGE . . . Use the yarn and needles specified for the body of your work. Cast on about 24 sts, work in pat. st for 3", bind off all sts. Block this swatch, then lay on a flat surface. Place a ruler over center of swatch and count the number of sts to an inch, then count over 2" which should be double. If you have *more* sts to an inch than called for, use the next LARGER size needle; if you have *less* sts to an inch, then use the next SMALLER size needle. Again make a swatch and check your gauge. THE SIZE OF THE NEEDLE USED DOES NOT MATTER AS LONG AS YOUR STITCH GAUGE IS CORRECT.

All sizes in SMART KNITTING are based on Standard Measurements. At the beginning of each pattern you will find the blocked bust or chest measurements of each garment.

how to personalize your handmade fashions

YOUR NAME HERE

$1 ONLY

10 BEAUTIFUL CLOTH LABELS WITH YOUR NAME ON EACH

Just picture it! Everything you knit, or crochet, can now carry your own personal label. It's so easy and inexpensive to make your work different and unusual. Sew these personalized labels into your work—just as professional designers do. These labels are not just name tapes, but truly lovely. Made of fine fabric in a rich finish, with a texture that compares with the labels of exclusive Fifth Avenue shops. Surely these fashions on which you lavish so much time and care deserve this dramatically different finishing touch. Costs so little too. A trial lot of 10 costs only $1, or you may buy 25 for $2 or 50 for $3. Be first in your needlework group with this thrilling new idea. Send for your set today. Please indicate number wanted and name for each set of labels if more than one set ordered. They make wonderful and thoughtful gifts and bridge prizes.

UNIQUE GIFT FOR XMAS

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR MONEY REFUNDED

DESIGNS PUBLISHING CORP.
DEPT. SK10—211 E. 37th STREET
NEW YORK 16, N. Y.

Note: Instructions give half back belt as pictured on cover, or wear with leather belt as shown here if preferred, omitting Upper Pocket Flaps.

TWEED JACKET AND SKIRT
Sizes 14, 16, 18

As shown on cover

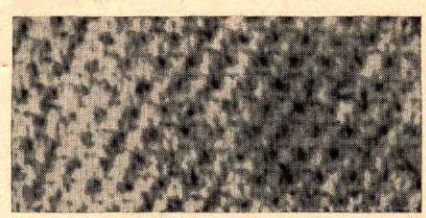
Instructions are for size 14. Changes for sizes 16 and 18 are in parentheses.

MATERIALS: Jacket: Pingouin Flanerie (approx. 2-oz. ball). 15 (16, 16) balls. **Skirt:** 4-Pingouin (approx. 2-oz. ball), 7 (8, 9) balls. No. 4 Hero Standard Aluminum Measure-Knit knitting needles. No. 4 Hero Standard Steel Circular needle. 4-1″ bone buttons. 3-⅝″ matching buttons. ⅜ yd. 1″ ribbon, 1 yd. ½″ elastic.

GAUGE—Jacket: 7 sts = 1″; 10 rows = 1″. **Skirt:** 6 sts = 1″; 9 rnds = 1″.

Knitted Bust Measurements Buttoned: 40 (43, 45)″.

PATTERN ST: HALF-FABRIC — row 1: * K 1, yarn in front, sl 1 as if to P, yarn in back, repeat from * across. **row 2:** Purl. **row 3:** * Yarn in front, sl 1 as if to P, yarn in back, K 1, repeat from * across. **row 4:** Purl. Repeat these 4 rows, keeping pat. sequence throughout all shaping.



JACKET

BACK: Cast on 146 (154, 162) sts. Work in pat. dec. 1 st each end of needle every 2″ 7 times. Work even on 132 (140, 148) sts until piece measures 17½ (18, 18½)″. **Armholes:** At beg. of each of the next 2 rows bind off 6 sts. Dec. 1 st each end of needle every other row 11 (12, 13) times. Work even on 98 (104, 110) sts until armholes measure 6¾ (7, 7¼)″. **Shoulders:** At beg. of each of the next 6 rows bind off 7 sts. At beg. of each of the next 4 rows bind off 6 (7, 8) sts. Bind off remaining sts for back of neck.

LEFT FRONT: Cast on 70 (74, 78) sts. Work in pat. inc. 1 st at side edge (end of P row) every 2″ 3 times. Work even on 73 (77, 81) sts until piece measures 6¼ (6½, 6¾)″. At side edge bind off 47 (49, 51) sts. Work even on 26 (28, 30) sts until piece measures 24 (25, 26)″. **Neck:** At front edge bind off 2 sts 5 times; dec. 1 st at same edge every other row 8 (10, 12) times. Work even on 8 sts until piece measures 27½ (28½, 29½)″. Bind off. **Side Inset:** Cast on 50 (52, 54) sts. Work in pat. shaping both edges at the same time: at side edge (end of P row), inc. 1 st every 8th row 12 times; at front edge dec. 1 st every 2″ 5 (5, 6) times. Work even on 57 (59, 60) sts until piece measures 11½ (12, 12½)″. **Armhole:** Still dec. 1 st at front edge every 2″ 2 (2, 1) more times, at side edge bind off 6 sts once, dec. 1 st at same edge every row 6 times; every other row 6 times. Work even on 37 (39, 41) sts until armhole measures 3 (3¼, 3½)″. Inc. 1 st at arm edge and dec. 1 st at front edge every 4th row 8 times. Work even for 4 rows. **Shoulder:** Dec. 1 st at front edge every other row 4 times, and at arm edge bind off 7 sts 3 times, 6 (7, 8) sts twice. Mark position of 4 buttons evenly spaced on front panel, with top button 5½″ below neck and bottom button ½″ below bound-off section at side.

RIGHT FRONT: Work to correspond with left front, reversing all shaping (side edge is beg. of P row) and making buttonholes opposite markers. **To Make Buttonholes:** Starting at front edge, work 4 sts, bind off next 6 sts, complete row. On next row cast on 6 sts over bound-off sts of previous row.

SLEEVES: Cast on 50 (54, 58) sts. Work in pat. inc. 1 st each end of needle every 6th row 25 times. Work even on 100 (104, 108) sts until piece measures 17½ (18, 18½)″. **Shaping:** At beg. of each of the next 2 rows bind off 6 sts. Dec. 1 st each end of needle every other row until 60 sts remain; every row until 20 sts remain. Bind off.

COLLAR: Starting at front corner, cast on 2 (4, 6) sts. Work in pat. casting on 4 sts at back edge every other row 6 times; 26 (28, 30) sts. * At back edge cast on 2 sts every other row 12 (13, 14) times; at front edge dec. 1 st every 4th row 3 times; every other row 6 (7, 8) times. Dec. 1 st at front edge every row and 1 st at back edge every other row until all sts have been worked off. Make other half to correspond, reversing all shaping.

LEFT FACING: Cast on 26 (28, 30) sts. Work even in pat. until 1″ longer than front to start of neck. Complete same as collar, starting at *; front edge is now at end of P row.

RIGHT FACING: Work to correspond with left facing, reversing all shaping (front

edge is beg. of P row) and making buttonholes to correspond with those on right front in same manner.

LOWER POCKET FLAP—Make 4: Cast on 20 (22, 24) sts. Work in pat, casting on at end of every row, 3 sts 4 times; 2 sts 4 times. Work even on 40 (42, 44) sts until piece measures 3″. Bind off.

UPPER POCKET FLAPS—Make 4: Cast on 18 (20, 22) sts. Work in pat, casting on at end of every row, 3 sts twice and 2 sts 4 times. Work even on 32 (34, 36) sts until 2½″ from start. Bind off.

SLEEVE STRAP—Make 2: Cast on 10 sts. Work even in pat. for 4″. **Vertical Buttonhole:** Work across 5 sts, turn and work these sts only for 6 more rows, ending at inner edge. Break yarn. Starting at center, work remaining sts for 7 rows; turn and work across all sts. Work even for ¾″. Bind off.

BACK BELT: Cast on 16 sts. Work in pat. for 7 (7½, 8)″. Make buttonhole same as for sleeve strap, working each side of buttonhole on 8 sts. Work even for ¾″. Bind off. Make left back piece the same omitting buttonhole.

FINISHING: Block pieces to measurements worked, see page 69. Seam pocket flaps tog. in pairs. Baste side insets in place, inserting large pocket flaps at lower edge of insets; attach small pocket flaps 4″ above. Line belt and sleeve straps with ribbon, clipping and finishing buttonholes with buttonhole stitch. Baste shoulders and sides; insert belt pieces 1″ below waist line. Try on, adjust and stitch. Seam sleeves, inserting straps 1½″ from lower edge. Seam collar pieces tog, sew collar to neck. Seam facing tog. at back of neck, baste to jacket, right sides tog, matching buttonholes, stitch, turn to wrong side, hem in place. Finish buttonholes. Hem lower edge and wrist edges, finishing hems with seam binding. Reinforce shoulders with seam binding. Sew on buttons opposite buttonholes.

SKIRT

Using circular needle and 4-Pingouin, cast on 336 (360, 384) sts. K 1 row; join, being careful not to twist sts. Work even in rnds of stockinette st for 9″, or to within 21 (22, 23)″ of desired finished length. **1st dec. rnd:** * K 2 tog., K 52 (56, 60), sl 1, K 1, psso, place marker on needle; repeat from * around (12 sts dec.). Work even for 2″. **2nd dec. rnd:** * K 2 tog., K to within 2 sts of marker, sl 1, K 1, psso, repeat from * around. Repeat 2nd dec. rnd every 2″ 6 more times; every 1″ 7 (8, 9) times. Skirt measures 29 (30, 31)″, or 1″ less than desired length. Work even on 156 (168, 180) sts for 1″. Bind off.

FINISHING: Press carefully. Work 2 rnds sc around lower edge. **Casing:** Attach yarn at top edge of skirt, * ch 5, sl st in skirt ½″ to left and ¾″ below edge, ch 5, sl st in edge ½″ to left of last sl st, repeat from * around, thus forming zigzag. Run elastic thru casing.

FAT GIRLS' DIET

and other practical proved ways to take off fat, sent to you by mail at special prices.

1. THREE-DAY "MIRACLE" DIET. An INFALLIBLE diet that insures the loss of at least a pound a day! Plenty to eat . . . it's the COMBINATION of foods. Can be repeated 3 days EVERY MONTH ..... 25¢

2. WHY BE HUNGRY? EAT ALL YOU WANT of foods listed in this valuable chart, and get as slim as you want . . . and STAY SLIM ..... 25¢

3. FAST DEHYDRATION DIET. A world-famous dehydration diet to rid your body of excess liquid stored in the tissues ..... 25¢

4. SPECIAL DIET FOR FAT STOMACH AND WAISTLINE. If it's your stomach and waistline that bothers you . . . here's your diet! Simple! Effective! Fast! ..... 25¢

5. "SECRETS" TO SPEED REDUCING. An invaluable aid to successful reducing. Important "little things," discovered in 18 years' experience with overweight conditions ..... 25¢

• ENCLOSE COIN, MONEY ORDER OR CHECK. All five mailed to you for $1 postpaid, in plain wrapper. Money-back guarantee. GIVEN: Weight and height chart. Orders under $1, please enclose 10c for postage and handling.

RUTH PFAHLER 1101 W. MAIN, DEPT 89-B DECATUR, ILL.

Dear Miss Pfahler:

I am enclosing 25 cents (in coin) for each item checked. If I have checked ALL FIVE booklets, please send them all to me for ONE DOLLAR.

NAME_____
Please Print Use Pencil

ADDRESS_____

Start NYLON Club in Your Neighborhood

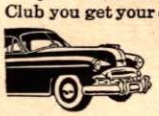
Favor Your Friends

GET YOUR OWN

NYLONS AT 1/2 PRICE

Ladies, you can have a lot of fun starting a Wilknit Nylon Club. Friends and neighbors give you orders for beautiful NYLONS — THEN as members of your club, depending on quantity, they get new Nylons absolutely FREE, if their hose wear out, run or even snag — **from any cause whatever** — within 9 months. Every order means **extra spending money for you.** And as a member of the WILKNIT Bonus Club you get your own NYLONS AT HALF PRICE.

EXTRA MONEY FOR YOUR SPARE TIME



NEW CHEVROLET GIVEN AS AN EXTRA BONUS

"I earned more than $2 an hour for every hour I worked"

Many hundreds of ladies have made as much as $30 to $35.00 and more the very first week. Many have earned Chevrolet Cars as EXTRA bonuses over and above their CASH profits.

ALL FREE Send Name & Hose Size

I'll send you complete money-making plan by which you can make money any time you want it — and for anything you want to buy. No charge, no obligation. Not a penny of cost to you. Read the plan — then decide if you want to make money this easy way. Just send your name and hose size now to Lowell Wilkin,

WILKNIT HOSIERY CO.
A328 Midway, Greenfield, Ohio

Want a New FUR COAT?
Here's an easy way to get the money to pay for it. Just mail coupon — the complete plan is Free.

YOU can learn to do

BEFORE

AFTER

INVISIBLE REWEAVING

an enjoyable pastime
a profitable hobby
a money-saving skill
a business of your own

Fun and profit for you when you learn the amazing magic of Invisible Reweaving. If you've ever had a burn or tear repaired in a garment, you know how expensive it is to get rewoven.

Yet, Fabricon can teach you how to do it so perfectly that the spot of the former damage absolutely cannot be found again.

The Fabricon Method teaches you quickly, easily, perfectly. Once you've learned how, you can repair your family's clothing and furnishings and cut expenses. You can make spare-time money (for yourself, church or club) without big investment, without expensive equipment or space, without additional purchases—ever!

Or you can make $20 a day and more as a full time business by providing this needed, simple and profitable service to your community—from your home and pay for it OUT OF YOUR EARNINGS.

This is a big-demand service with little competition. Anyone with normal sight (with or without glasses) and normal use of fingers can learn this dignified work through our course. Perfect way for handicrafters to add a skill, add an income. Especially wonderful for women who need money but have trouble getting around.

Complete details free—no obligation, no salesmen. Just send your name and address to:

FABRICON COMPANY, Dept. M-7
8342 S. Prairie Ave., Chicago 19, Illinois

EVEN IF YOU DONT KNOW A NOTE OF MUSIC NOW...

You Can Learn Your Favorite Instrument This Easy A-B-C Way

Yes, it's TRUE! You can soon be playing REAL MUSIC on your favorite instrument. Not by just a "trick" method that merely seems to teach you music. But really reading and playing sheet music—so easily and confidently that your friends will be amazed!

No special talent, no previous musical training needed. This remarkable home study method is so successful because you learn to play by playing real tunes by note, right from the very start.

Costs Few Cents a Day

No tiresome exercises. No long-winded explanations. Instead of hard work, learning to play becomes a happy pastime. You begin with simple melodies. As you improve you take up more advanced tunes. Sooner than you ever dared hope you're thrilled to find yourself playing many popular numbers by note. And the cost is only a few pennies a day.

MAIL COUPON FOR FREE BOOK

If you honestly want to learn music, to be invited everywhere and get lots more fun out of life, send in the coupon below for our FREE 36-page Booklet and Print and Picture Sample. They give full details. Instruments supplied when needed, cash or credit.

Write to U. S. SCHOOL OF MUSIC, Dept. B2138, Port Washington, N. Y. (Now in our 54th successful year!)

SEND FOR FREE BOOK

FREE PRINT AND PICTURE SAMPLE

Write to U. S. SCHOOL OF MUSIC, Dept. B2138, Port Washington, N. Y.

Please send me Free Booklet and Print and Picture Sample. I would like to play (Name Instrument).

Instrument..... Have you Instrument?.....

Name..... (Please Print)

Address.....

Thrills... Fun... Earn...

COLORING PHOTOS AT HOME

Fascinating occupation and hobby learned by average man or woman who is artistically inclined, in spare time at home. Easy-to-understand oil coloring method makes it possible to bring out life-like colors. Many earn while learning.

Easy to Learn . . . Our practical instruction shows you how to do beautiful work. No previous training is needed, nor is it necessary to do any drawing or sketching. Find out how those with natural talent can be trained to color their own photographs and those of their friends and, when experienced, seek work for studios, stores and others.

National Method Means Beautiful Work

Learn the "National Method" of coloring photographs and miniatures in oil. It brings out beautiful effects. Originated in a well-known Studio that for many years catered to the Gold Coast residents of Chicago. This type of instruction trains you in the late, modern method of coloring in vogue today.

FREE Booklet

If you seek increased independence, greater happiness, and a worth-while hobby, and you feel you have artistic talent, write for this FREE booklet. Find out more about this fascinating work and the opportunities in a comparatively uncrowded field. Send today for free booklet, "A Fascinating Hobby" and full particulars. Sent postage prepaid, without obligation.

NATIONAL PHOTO COLORING SCHOOL
Dept. 2621
835 Diversey Parkway, Chicago 14, Ill.

NATIONAL PHOTO COLORING SCHOOL
835 Diversey Parkway, Dept. 2621, Chicago 14, Ill.

Please send me, without obligation, your FREE Booklet, "A Fascinating Hobby" and full particulars. No salesman will call.

Name.....

Address.....

City.....Zone....State.....

GIRL'S PLAID SLIPON
Sizes 4, 6, 8, 10

As shown on page 37

Instructions are for size 4. Changes for sizes 6, 8 and 10 are in parentheses.

MATERIALS: Spinnerin Shrink-Resistant Touchdown (1-oz. skein), 5 (6, 6, 7) sks. of Main Color (MC); 1 sk. each of 2 contrasting colors (A and B). No. 1 and No. 2 knitting needles. No. 4 steel crochet hook; tapestry needle; 2 small buttons.

GAUGE: 8 sts = 1"; 12 rows = 1".

Knitted Chest Measurements: 24 (25, 27, 29)".

BACK: Using No. 1 needles and MC, cast on 90 (96, 102, 110) sts. K 1, P 1 in ribbing for 2 (2, 2½, 2½)". K next row, inc. 6 (4, 6, 6) sts at even intervals; P back. Change to No. 2 needles and work even in stockinette st (K 1 row, P 1 row) on 96 (100, 108, 116) sts until piece measures 8 (8½, 9, 9½)". **Armholes:** At beg. of each of the next 2 rows bind off 5 (5, 6, 6) sts. Dec. 1 st each end of needle every K row 5 (5, 6, 7) times. Work even on 76 (80, 84, 90) sts until armholes measure 4¾ (5, 5½, 5½)". **Shoulders:** At beg. of each of the next 4 rows bind off 8 (8, 9, 9) sts; at beg. of each of the next 2 rows bind off 8 (9, 9, 11) sts. Slip remaining 28 (30, 30, 32) sts onto a thread for back of neck.

FRONT: Work ribbing same as back. Attach A, K next row inc. 6 (4, 6, 6) sts; P back. Change to No. 2 needles. **pat. row 1—right side:** With MC, K 14 (16, 17, 18), * P 1, K 3, P 1, K 16 (16, 18, 20); repeat from * 2 more times, ending P 1, K 3, P 1, K 14 (16, 17, 18). **row 2:** P the P and K the K sts as they face you. Repeat these 2 rows, working 2 rows A; 2 rows MC; 2 rows B; 18 (18, 20, 22) rows MC throughout. Work even until same length as back to underarms. **Armholes:** At beg. of each of the next 2 rows bind off 6 (6, 7, 7) sts. Dec. 1 st each end of needle every K row 5 (5, 5, 6) times. Work even on 74 (78, 84, 90) sts until armholes measure 3¼ (3½, 4, 4)". End with P row. **Neck:** K 26 (27, 30, 32) sts; slip center 22 (24, 24, 26) sts onto a thread; tie in another ball of yarn and complete row. Working over sts of both sides at once, at each neck edge dec. 1 st every K row 2 (2, 3, 3) times. Work even on 24 (25, 27, 29) sts of both sides until armholes measure same as back. **Shoulders:** From each arm edge bind off 8 (8, 9, 9) sts twice; bind off remaining sts.

SLEEVES: Using No. 1 needles and MC cast on 48 (50, 52, 52) sts. K 1, P 1 in ribbing for 1½ (1½, 2, 2)". On last row inc. 2 (4, 2, 4) sts at even intervals. Change to No. 2 needles and work in stockinette st, inc. 1 st each end of needle every 8th row 5 (5, 7, 8) times. Work even on 60 (64, 68, 72) sts until sleeve measures 9½ (11, 12, 13½)". **Shaping:** At beg. of each of the next 2 rows bind

THERE'S MONEY IN KNITTING

Our FREE Booklet Tells How

If you can knit a simple sweater, we can train you to become an expert. Our school teaches you everything about knitting, crocheting and art needlework—how to measure, estimate, design and everything you need to know about knitting. Our home study knitting course gives you intensive training in easy personalized lessons that you can do in your leisure hours. Because of our copyrighted, simplified method, the written course is a useful reference book; with every course we give you a knitting swatch book album and a FREE WORK KIT with needles, accessories and enough yarn to complete every lesson. Also, "Knitting Problems," a book telling all that the knitter should know. When you have successfully completed our course you get a certificate of graduation to help you when you are ready to

START YOUR OWN CAREER

The New York School of Knitting and Handcraft has been successfully running a home study course since 1932, and graduates today are making good money all over the country. Miss Sonna Noble, Director, has made a career of teaching and is a recognized expert and author.

WRITE TODAY

for full information of our Home Study Course and Easy Payment Plan. Ask for Booklet R.

NEW YORK SCHOOL of KNITTING and HANDCRAFT
545 Fifth Ave., New York 17, N. Y.
Sonna Noble, Director
Licensed by the State of New York

A CAREER IN *Fashion Designing*

May Offer You Thrills, Excitement and Plenty of Opportunity!

Fashion designing is truly a fascinating, well-paid vocation for women who are qualified by training and experience to create beautifully styled clothes. Few other fields offer such deserved rewards for creative work well done.

Learn At Home In Spare Time

Now, at last, it's possible for those with a flair for fashion to obtain a sound foundation training in dress designing as a starting point for a career or for their own personal use. It's thrilling to be able to design for yourself and family. And, after you have learned the fundamental principles and gained experience by practice, your training may lead you to a fascinating career—even a shop of your own some day.

A Leading Home Study Fashion School

Backed by years of experience, our training covers all essential phases of styling and dress design. Basic principles are taught by our practical and inspiring "learn-by-doing" method . . . step-by-step under the close supervision of qualified instructors who take a real interest in your progress.

Send for FREE BOOKLET

Mail coupon below at once for FREE Booklet, "A Career in Fashion Designing." Sent postage prepaid, without obligation. No salesman will call.

National School of Dress Design, Dept. 2621
835 Diversey Parkway, Chicago 14, Ill.

National School of Dress Design
835 Diversey Parkway, Dept. 2621, Chicago 14, Ill.

Please send me FREE and postpaid your booklet, "A Career in Fashion Designing" and full particulars.

Name.....

Address.....

City.....*Zone*.....*State*.....

off 4 (4, 5, 5) sts. Dec. 1 st each end of needle every K row for 2 (2¼, 2½, 2½)". At beg. of each of the next 4 rows bind off 2 sts. Bind off remaining sts.

FINISHING: Block pieces to measurements worked, see page 69. Seam right shoulder, underarms and sleeves. Seam left shoulder for 1" from arm edge. Sew in sleeves. **Neckband:** With right side to you using No. 1 needles and MC, pick up 90 (94, 96, 100) sts around neck edge including sts on threads. K 1, P 1 in ribbing for ¾". Bind off loosely in ribbing. Work 2 rows sc around left shoulder opening, making 2 button lps on 2nd row along front edge. Sew on buttons. **Vertical Stripes:** Using tapestry needle and B, embroider in chain st up 1st P 1-rib; embroider 2nd P 1-rib in same manner with A. Continue in this manner across front, alternating A and B in each P 1 rib. Stripe can be done with crochet hook if preferred, working 1 sl st in each row up P 1-ribs, alternating A and B colors.

BOY'S WHIPSTITCH PULLOVER

Continued from page 37

of each of the next 2 rows bind off 5 sts. Dec. 1 st each end of needle every other row 2 (4, 6, 8, 10) times. Work even on 68 (72, 76, 80, 84) sts until armholes measure 2½ (3, 3½, 4, 4½)". **Neck:** Work across first 27 (28, 29, 30, 31) sts, turn and work these sts only, dec. 1 st at neck edge every row 3 times; every other row 3 times. Work even on 21 (22, 23, 24, 25) sts until armhole measures same as back. **Shoulder:** From arm edge bind off 7 (7, 8, 8, 8) sts twice; 7 (8, 7, 8, 9) sts once. Place center 14 (16, 18, 20, 22) sts onto a holder, attach yarn and work other side to correspond.

SLEEVES: Using No. 2 needles cast on loosely 32 (32, 36, 36, 40) sts. K 2, P 2 in ribbing for 2 (2, 2½, 2½, 3)". Inc. 2 (4, 2, 4, 2) sts on last row. Change to No. 4 needles and work in stockinette st, inc. 1 st each end of needle every 8th row 6 (7, 8, 9, 10) times. Work even on 46 (50, 54, 58, 62) sts until sleeve measures 10 (11½, 13, 14½, 16)". **Shaping:** At beg. of each of the next 2 rows bind off 4 sts. Dec. 1 st each end of needle every K row until 28 sts remain; every row until 12 sts remain. Bind off.

FINISHING: Block pieces to measurements worked, see page 69. Seam right shoulder. **Neckband:** With right side to you using No. 2 needles, pick up 18 (18, 19, 19, 20) sts along side of neck, K sts from front holder, pick up 18 (19, 19, 20, 20) sts along other side of neck, K sts from back holder. K 2, P 2 in ribbing on 70 (74, 78, 82, 86) sts for 1". Bind off loosely in ribbing. Seam left shoulder, making sure neckband will fit over head —if necessary, leave opening at neck edge to be closed with buttons and lps. Seam sides and sleeves. Sew in sleeves.

TWO-PIECE SUIT
Sizes 14, 16, 18, 20

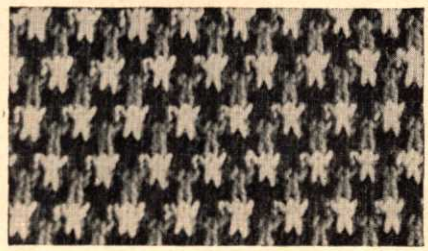
As shown on page 24

Instructions are for size 14. Changes for sizes 16, 18, and 20 are in parentheses.

MATERIALS: Bishop's Fingering Yarn (1 oz. pull-skein), 16 (17, 19, 20) sks. Main Color (MC); 3 (4, 4, 5) sks. each of A and B. Susan Bates No. 2 Circlon needle; No. 2 and No. 3 straight knitting needles. 7 buttons.

GAUGE: 8 sts = 1"; 14 rows = 1".

Knitted Bust Measurements Buttoned: 34 (36, 38, 40)".



PATTERN ST—row 1: With A, K 3, * sl 1, K 3, repeat from * across. **row 2:** With A, P 3, * sl 1, P 3, repeat from * across. **row 3:** With B, K 1, * sl 1, K 3, repeat from * across, ending sl 1, K 1. **row 4:** With B, P 1, * sl 1, P 3, repeat from * across, ending sl 1, P 1. **row 5:** With MC repeat row 1. **row 6:** With MC repeat row 2. **row 7:** With A, repeat row 3. **row 8:** With A, repeat row 4. **row 9:** With B, repeat row 1. **row 10:** With B, repeat row 2. **row 11:** With MC, repeat row 3. **row 12:** With MC, repeat row 4. Repeat these 12 rows for pat.

SKIRT

Using circular needle and MC, cast on 430 (440, 450, 460) sts. Join, being careful not to twist sts. K 10 rnds. P 1 rnd for hem. K even for 4". **First dec. rnd:** * K 41 (42, 43, 44), K 2 tog., repeat from * around; 10 sts dec. K around for 1½". **2nd dec. rnd:** * K 40 (41, 42, 43), K 2 tog., repeat from * around. K around for 1½". Continue in this manner to dec. 10 sts every 1½" 11 more times, always working 1 st less between decs. on each dec. rnd. Work even on 300 (310, 320, 330) sts until piece measures 24½" above hem. Make 9 more dec. rnds every ½". Work even on 210 (220, 230, 240) sts until piece measures 29", or desired length from hem. Bind off.

FINISHING: Block to measurements worked, see page 69. Work 3 rows of sc around top edge. Form casing for elastic inside waistband. Turn hem. Draw elastic thru casing.

JACKET

BACK: Using No. 3 needles and MC, cast on 127 (135, 143, 151) sts. Tie in A and work in pat. for 1". Dec. 1 st each end of needle every 1" 5 times. Work even on 117 (125, 133, 141) sts until piece measures 6 (6, 6½, 6½)". Inc. 1 st each

Continued on page 74

REDUCE

KEEP SLIM AT HOME WITH RELAXING, SOOTHING MASSAGE!

For Greatest Benefit in Reducing by Massage

USE

Spot Reducer

with electricity. Also used as an aid in the relief of pains for which massage is indicated.

This remarkable new invention uses one of the most effective reducing methods employed by masseurs and turkish baths—MASSAGE.

With the SPOT REDUCER you can now enjoy the benefits of RELAXING, SOOTHING massage in the privacy of your own home! Simple to use—just plug in, grasp handle and apply over most any part of the body—stomach, hips, chest, neck, thighs, arms, etc. The relaxing, soothing massage breaks down FATTY TISSUES, tones the muscles and flesh, and the increased awakened blood circulation helps carry away waste fat—helps you regain and keep a firmer and more graceful figure. **When you use the Spot Reducer, it's almost like having your own private masseur at home. It's fun reducing this way!** The SPOT REDUCER is handsomely made of light weight aluminum and rubber and truly a beautiful invention you will be thankful you own. AC 110 volts.

TRY THE SPOT REDUCER 10 DAYS TRIAL IN YOUR OWN HOME

Mail this coupon with only $1.00 for your SPOT REDUCER on approval. Pay postman $8.95 plus delivery—or send $9.95 (full price) and we ship postage prepaid. Use it for ten days in your own home. Then if not delighted return SPOT REDUCER for full purchase price refund.

SPOT REDUCER CO., Dept. B6
318 Market St., Newark, New Jersey

Please send me the SPOT REDUCER for 10 days trial period. I enclose $1, upon arrival I will pay postman only $8.95 plus postage and handling. If not delighted I may return SPOT REDUCER within 10 days for prompt refund of full purchase price.

☐ I enclose $12.98. Send De Luxe Model.

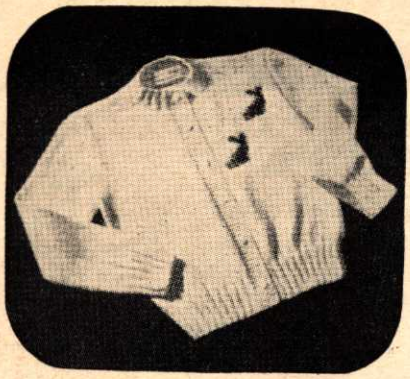
Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____

☐ **SAVE POSTAGE**—check here if you enclose $9.95 with coupon or $12.98 for De Luxe Model. We pay all postage and handling charges. Same money back guarantee applies.

Knit A Cardigan



Yes, Zelta Yarns are exclusively styled, designed and constructed for baby knits. You'll enjoy knitting with Zelta's soft, luxurious yarns, and the baby will love their wonderful "delicate touch"—and believe us—they'll have a tough time wearing them out. Visit your local variety store or knitting counter and ask for Zelta Baby Yarns—the only yarns made especially for your baby.

ZELTA CORP.

Mfrs. of Baby Zephyr and Baby Nylon Yarns Exclusively

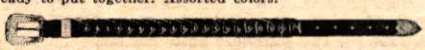
Miss Jane Warren, Dept. SK
ZELTA CORP., 2 East 23rd St., New York, N. Y.
Dear Jane: Enclosed please find twenty-five cents (25¢) in coins for the new 24-page knitting book featuring THE ZOO (shown above) and 23 other baby items.

NAME .....
ADDRESS .....
CITY ..... STATE .....

Make LEISURE TIME PROFIT TIME with OSBORN COMPLETE LEATHER KITS!

No. A351 — contains tooled billfold, tooled coin purse with Hook Key Case and Comb Case. Packed in beautiful, multi-color gift box. Price . . . **$3.95**

Just follow simple instructions with our complete leathercraft kits of ready-cut parts for making beautiful, useful, and profitable genuine leather projects. Holes already punched for lacing. No tools, no experience needed. With each item shown you get patterns, instructions and lace, ready to put together. Assorted colors.



RANGER SPECIAL, for boys and girls 7/8" wide. Each kit 65¢, Doz. $7.50.

KEY CASE #K-601
Each 60¢, Doz. $6.60

ZIPPER COIN PURSE #CP-102, with key holder
Each 60¢, Doz. $6.60

Get big 68-page illustrated catalog #19, no charge, with each order of $2.00 or more. FREE: 8-page folder, chockfull of new, interesting make-em-yourself projects.

OSBORN BROS. SUPPLY CO.
Dept. SK
223 W. Jackson Blvd. Chicago 6, Ill.

Continued from page 73

end of needle every 9th row 10 times. Work even on 137 (145, 153, 161) sts until piece measures 14 (14, 15, 15)". **Armholes:** At beg. of each of the next 2 rows bind off 7 (7, 8, 9) sts. Dec. 1 st each end of needle every other row 5 (7, 8, 9) times. Work even on 113 (117, 121, 125) sts until armholes measure 7½ (7¾, 8, 8¼)". **Shoulders:** At beg. of each of the next 6 (4, 8, 6) rows bind off 12 (19, 10, 14) sts. Bind off all sts.

LEFT FRONT: Using No. 3 needles and MC, cast on 71 (75, 79, 83) sts. Tie in A and work in pat. for 1". Dec. 1 st at arm edge every 1" 5 times. Work even on 66 (70, 74, 78) sts until piece measures 6 (6, 6½, 6½)". Inc. 1 st at arm edge every 9th row 10 times. Work even on 76 (80, 84, 88) sts until piece measures 14 (14, 15, 15)". **Armhole:** From arm edge bind off 7 (8, 9, 10) sts once. Dec. 1 st at same edge every other row 7 (8, 9, 10) times. Work even on 62 (64, 66, 68) sts until armhole measures 5½ (5¾, 6, 6)". **Neck:** From neck edge bind off 20 sts once. Dec. 1 st at same edge every other row 6 times. Work even on 36 (38, 40, 42) sts until armhole measures 7½ (7¾, 8, 8¼)". **Shoulder:** From arm edge bind off 12 (19, 10, 14) sts 3 (2, 4, 3) times. Mark position of 7 buttons on left front, having 1st button 2¼" from lower edge and top button ¼" below neck shaping.

RIGHT FRONT: Work to correspond with left front, reversing all shaping and making buttonholes opposite markers. **To Make Buttonholes:** Starting from front edge, work 3 sts, bind off next 4 sts, complete row. On next row cast on 4 sts over bound-off sts of previous row.

SLEEVES: Using No. 3 needles and MC, cast on 83 (87, 91, 95) sts. Tie in A and work in pat. for 2". Inc. 1 st each end of needle every 1" 10 times. Work even on 103 (107, 111, 115) sts until piece measures 13 (13½, 14, 14½)", making sure pat. matches with underarm. **Shaping:** At beg. of each of the next 2 rows bind off 7 sts. Dec. 1 st each end of needle every other row until 35 sts remain. At beg. of each of the next 6 rows bind off 3 sts. Bind off.

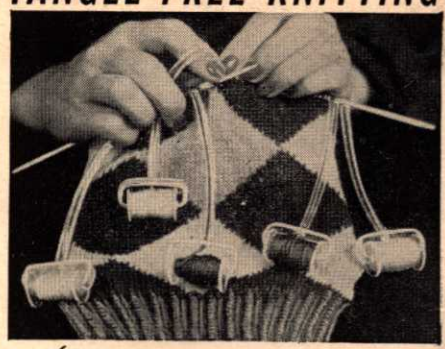
COLLAR: Using No. 2 needles and MC, cast on 120 (120, 124, 124) sts. Work in stockinette st (K 1 row, P 1 row) for 3". P 1 row on right side for fold line. Work even for 3". Bind off.

CUFFS: Make 2. Using No. 2 needles and MC, cast on 83 (87, 91, 95) sts. Work in stockinette st, inc. 1 st each end of needle every 4th row 5 times. Work even on 93 (97, 101, 105) sts until piece measures 3". P 1 row on right side for fold line, then dec. to correspond with first half. Work even until piece measures same as first half. Bind off.

LEFT FRONT FACING: Using No. 2 needles and MC, cast on 30 sts. Work in stockinette st for 14 (14, 15, 15)". Keep-

Continued on page 75

NOW! TANGLE-FREE KNITTING



Yarn-Apart*

with light, flexible, clear vision tubing

For argyle and multi-color knitting. Only Yarn-Apart has ALL these features: No tangling—No dropping—Holds plenty of yarn—Releases smoothly—Easy winding—Time saver—Attractive gift package—Yarn-Apart set of 5 only $1.50—Yarn-Apart set of 9 only $1.95 (postpaid). Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back. If not yet available in your vicinity, mail coupon.

*Copyright, Pat. Pending

YARN-APART CO., INC.
46 Cottage St., Manchester, Conn.
Please send me ..... sets of Yarn-Apart.
☐ Yarn-Apart set of 5. ☐ Yarn-Apart set of 9. Enclosed is $.....
NAME .....
ADDRESS .....
CITY ..... ZONE ..... STATE .....
☐ Send free descriptive folder.

IT'S PROFITABLE TO MAKE AND SELL HATS

SEND FOR
CATALOG
ILLUSTRATING THOUSANDS OF ITEMS AND YOU'RE IN BUSINESS!

• Listed are only a few of our many items: Complete bridal equipment, veils (Illusion), tiaras, wire frames, jersey, veiling, straw cloth, wool felt, taffeta, buckram frames, labels, felt bodies, sequins, flowers, feathers, straw bodies, straw braid, hair braid, blocked felt shapes in straws and felts, ribbons (plain and fancy), cleaners, cement, sizing, thread, wire, ornaments, bags, boxes, display figures and fixtures, steamers, scissors, pliers, blocks, etc. Also information regarding our home study course.

Write for 32-page regular wholesale price catalog. Enclose 25¢ to cover cost of handling which will be refunded on an order of $2 or more.

25¢

LOUIE MILLER, MILLINERY SUPPLIES
Dept. OP, 225 N. Wabash Ave., Chicago 1, Ill.

LEARN MY SECRETS OF FRENCH INVISIBLE REWEAVING

The Skil-Weave method reweaves burns, tears, moth holes in suits, dresses, or any fabric—so perfectly they are almost impossible to detect. Exclusive new device—the Visual-Weaver—prepares you quickly—helps make learning easy.

PROFITS UP TO $5 AN HOUR

Up to $5 an hour is possible at home, either spare or full time, without overhead or expense for materials. Big-profit orders should come from Homes, Cleaners, Dept. Stores—also mail orders. My Course explains how. Tells you how to operate anywhere—in city, town or on a farm

MRS. AUGUSTINE OTT SAYS: "THIS HOME CRAFT PAID ME $1500. ON A SINGLE ORDER"

READ WHAT OTHERS SAY ABOUT SKIL-WEAVING

Mrs. E. A., New Jersey:
"I wish you continued success in your work in helping others to help themselves, by teaching an interesting and lucrative profession and taking a real personal interest in the students."

Mr. M. L., Louisiana:
"The day I received your course I did five small holes in a skirt and was so proud of the weaving I had to take it around and show it. I am buying your course to equip myself and my wife with a trade that we can follow the rest of our lives."

Mrs. E. S. D., Mass.:
"What a thrill I had recently when I finished a job that paid me $14. I can be sure of this man as a steady customer."

COURSE & EQUIPMENT SENT ON APPROVAL

Unusual opportunity to prepare now for this fascinating, highly paid little known profession. Clearly illustrated, step by-step Course of Instruction, complete Equipment, and Skil-Weave 8-Point Plan for Financial Independence may be examined at home without risk. Inspect course and equipment for 5 full days, then decide after talking it over with family and friends. WRITE TODAY for FREE details. Airmail reaches us overnight. ACT TODAY toward a happy, prosperous future. SKIL-WEAVE CO., 1715-PV Westwood Blvd., Los Angeles 24, Calif.

LARSON LEATHERCRAFT

FOR GIFTS . . . FOR PROFITS

There is no craft as easy to learn as Leathercraft . . . no craft that enables you to make so many items that will please your friends as gifts, or be so readily salable to bring you extra income.

Investigate this fascinating and profitable hobby now. LARSON Beginners' Kits with COMPLETE instructions require no experience or tools to assemble ready-cut purses, billfolds, belts, gloves, woolskin animals and many other leather articles.

For Beginners, Advanced Hobbyists and Professional Craftsmen

Our stock is the most complete in America, ranging from Beginners' Kits of ready-cut projects to tools, supplies, moderate-priced tooling leather, top quality calfskins and other materials to meet the requirements of the most exacting advanced hobbyist or professional craftsman.

SEND ONLY 10c FOR ILLUSTRATED LEATHERCRAFT CATALOG

Newest big Catalog describes and illustrates kits, supplies, tools, and ideas for making leathercraft items for pleasure or profit.

J. C. LARSON CO.

820 So. Tripp Ave. Dept. 415
CHICAGO 24 ILLINOIS

Continued from page 74

ing front edge even, inc. 1 st at inside edge every 9th row 8 times. When front edge measures 19½ (19¾, 21, 21)", shape neck to correspond with jacket. Work even on 12 sts until same length as jacket to shoulder. Bind off.

RIGHT FRONT FACING: Work to correspond with left front facing, reversing all shaping and making buttonholes to correspond with right front.

FINISHING: Block pieces to measurements worked, see page 69. Seam underarms, shoulders, and sleeves. Sew in sleeves. With right sides to you, sew facings to front edges, turn, and tack in place. With MC, work 2 rows of sc around lower edge thru double thickness. With right sides to you sew ends of collar tog., turn, and sew to neck edge. Finish cuffs in same manner as collar and sew to sleeve edge. Sew double buttonholes tog. Tape waist and shoulders. Sew on buttons. Sew in small shoulder pads if desired.

SLEEVELESS DINNER CARDIGAN

Continued from page 12

back until front measures about 12½" from lower edge, ending at front edge with first A row above last 4 B rows.

Neck and Armhole Shaping: At front edge bind off 8 (9, 10) sts once. Continuing to shape armhole as on back throughout, at neck edge bind off 3 sts every other row 8 times. Dec. 1 st at same edge every 4th row 9 (10, 11) times. Work even on 24 sts until 80 (84, 88) rows from first bind-off at underarm, ending at armhole edge. Shape shoulder as on back.

RIGHT FRONT: Using A cast on 55 (59, 63) sts. Work to correspond to left front to neck edge, shaping underarm edge at end of K rows, ending at front edge with 2nd A row above last 4 B rows. Finish right front to correspond to left.

FINISHING: Block pieces to measurements worked, see page 69. Seam underarms and shoulders. With right side to you, using A, work 1 row of sc on left front edge. Fasten off. Work 1 row of sc on right front edge in same way. Fasten off. Divide space on right front edge for 7 buttonloops and place markers, having first marker close to lower edge and last marker about ½" from neck edge. **row 2:** Starting at neck edge of left front, work sc to lower edge; continue sc around lower edge to right front edge, inc. at corner to keep work flat; 1 sc in first sc of front, * ch 2, skip 2 sts for buttonloop, sc in each sc to next marker, repeat from * 5 times, ch 2, skip 2 sts, sc in each st to neck edge, continue sc around neck edge, holding in to desired size. Fasten off. Work 1 row of sc around armhole edges on right side. Join B at lower edge of right front, sl st in first sc of front band, * ch 1, skip 1 st, sl st in next st, repeat from * on front and around neck edge. Fasten off. Sew on buttons.

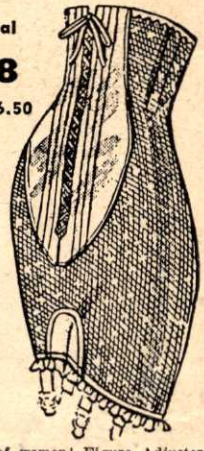
NEW! MAGIC PANEL FEATURE SLIMS LIKE MAGIC! LOOK SLIMMER, MORE YOUTHFUL

REDUCE YOUR APPEARANCE!

THE FIGURE ADJUSTER MUST BE THE BEST GIRDLE YOU EVER WORE . . . YOU MUST FEEL MORE COMFORTABLE, and you MUST look and feel younger . . . your shape MUST be noticeably improved or you get every cent back at once!

No matter how many other girdles you have tried, we believe: NO OTHER GIRDLE CAN DO MORE FOR YOU THAN THE FIGURE ADJUSTER! No other girdle or supporter belt offers you more TUMMY control, BULGE control, HOLD-IN and STAY-UP power . . . safely, scientifically. No other girdle can begin to approach the miracle-working FIGURE ADJUSTER feature! Figure Adjuster is LIGHT in weight yet powerfully strong! Figure Adjuster allows AIR to circulate through it, ABSORBS perspiration, is made by the most skilled craftsmen, and allows you to ADJUST it to just the right amount of BULGE control you like and NEED for an IMPROVED FIGURE! **MAGIC PANEL CONTROL:** No laces show when you wear a SLIMMING Figure Adjuster. The control you get is **completely** COMFORTABLE . . . and GUARANTEES healthful, **lasting** support. Its satin TUMMY PANEL laces right up to meet the **bra—NO MIDRIFF BULGE!** LIFTS and FLATTENS the **tummy**, SLIMS down the **waist**, TRIMS the **hips** and eliminates the "SPARE TIRE" **waistline roll!** The magic ADJUSTABLE, **slimming**, easily controlled panel is scientifically designed and is the result of testing different kinds of panels on thousands of women! Figure Adjuster creates the "BALANCED PRESSURE" that gives each bulge the **exact** amount of **RESTRAINT** it requires. It gives you the **right** amount of SUPPORT where YOU need it MOST! Let Figure Adjuster give you MORE figure control . . . for more of your figure . . . let it give you a more BEAUTIFUL FIGURE . . . the slimmer, trimmer figure that INVITES romance. You ACTUALLY APPEAR SLIMMER AT ONCE WITH THE MAGIC PANEL control of Figure Adjuster. Colors nude, blue or white. Panty or regular. Sizes 24 inch waist to 48, only $4.98.

Truly Sensational At
$4.98
formerly $6.50



MAKE THIS TEST WITH YOUR OWN HANDS!

Clasp your hands over your ABDOMEN, press upwards and in gently but FIRMLY. You feel better don't you! That's just what the UP-LIFT adjustable FIGURE ADJUSTER does for you, only the FIGURE ADJUSTER does it better. MAIL COUPON AND TEST IT AT HOME FOR 10 days **TRIAL at our expense!** NO OTHER GIRDLE AT THIS PRICE CAN GIVE YOU BETTER SUPPORT, **can make you look better, feel better or appear slimmer and younger!**

You will feel like this beautiful model in your new and improved cool lightweight FIGURE ADJUSTER!

WHY DIET? TRY IT!

- *Takes Inches Off Tummy!*
- *Raises Abdomen and Keeps It In!*
- *Like Magic It Brings In Waist*
- *Makes Spreading Hiplines Conform to Firm Beauty*
- *Smoothes and Slims Thighs*
- *Makes Your Clothes Fit Beautifully*

100% MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Test the FIGURE ADJUSTER at home for ten days TRIAL at our expense! It's sent on approval! It must do all we claim for it or return it after ten days and we'll send your money right back. We take **all the risk** . . . that's because we **know** that even though you may have tried many others you haven't tried the **BEST** until you have tried a **FIGURE ADJUSTER!** MAIL COUPON NOW!

GIFT: "SECRETS OF LOVELINESS" booklet tells how to take advantage of correct choice of clothes, proper use of make-up and other secrets to help you look years younger, pounds and inches slimmer, will be included with your order.

SEND NO MONEY

Guaranteed to Delight or Your Money Back . . .
10-DAY TRIAL OFFER!
FIGURE ADJUSTER CO., Dept. 560
318 Market St., Newark, New Jersey

Yes! Please rush "FIGURE ADJUSTER" on approval. If not delighted I may return girdle within 10 days.
☐ I will pay postman $4.98 plus postage.
☐ I enclose $5.00, cash, check or money order, send postage prepaid. (I save up to 75c postage.)
Check size: ☐ Sm. (24-26); ☐ Med. (27-28); ☐ Lg. (29-30); ☐ XL (31-32); ☐ XXL (33-35); ☐ XXXL (36-38); ☐ 4X (39-40); ☐ 5X (41-44); ☐ 6X (46-48).

Color..... 2nd color choice.....
Size..... Panty Girdle..... Girdle.....
Name.....
Address.....
City..... Zone... State.....
Please PRINT carefully. BE SURE to GIVE YOUR SIZE.

SENT ON APPROVAL!

amazing new invention

makes drawing easy!

Now you can easily draw people, animals, or still life, or maps like an artist even if you have never drawn a straight line before

DRAW INSTANTLY...

NO EXPERIENCE • NO TALENT • NO LESSONS • NO SKILL NEEDED!

This amazing new invention makes it easy for anyone to draw instantly! Now you can easily copy any design or picture and you can enlarge or reduce anything you wish to draw. Students get better school marks with it.

ONLY $1.98 COMPLETE

DRAW ANY TYPE OF DRAWING

Copy decorations, comics, sports, cartoons, etc.

Cartoons, comics, landscapes, buildings, etc.

Still life, bowls, furniture, fruit, etc.

Human figures, all objects, needlework, designs.

Pictures, portraits, photographs, etc.

Copy maps, designs, blueprints, knitting, needlework, embroidery.

Now, anyone from 5 to 90 can easily draw, paint, or sketch almost anything quickly and accurately the very first time you use the Master Art Helper. You draw like a professional artist even if you have never drawn before. Thousands who were told they were "hopeless" at drawing, now draw like professional artists, and draw those "tough" maps and paintings with ease! No matter what you want to draw with the use of the Master Art Helper, it is automatically seen on any sheet of paper, then you easily, quickly trace the picture on the paper because you already see it there—and in color too! It develops children's art ability and improves their drawing technique! With the Master Art Helper you will draw an accurate professional-type drawing that anyone would think an experienced artist had drawn. This often helps students to get better grades in school! The Master Art Helper makes it easy to draw or copy anything you wish to draw larger or smaller or any size you wish, and is excellent for drawing MAPS usually required of students. It can be used easily on any table, board, or desk anywhere, at home or in school. The Master Art Helper is used to draw photographs both indoors and outdoors. It requires absolutely no lessons or practice. If you write with a pencil you can easily draw anything with the Master Art Helper. The Master Art Helper can help you be popular and can give you lots of hours of enjoyment.

WIN POPULARITY! BE ADMIRED!

Your friends will ask you to draw them and you will easily be able to do it. The Master Art Helper will help make you popular. Thousands find that after a short time they can draw well without the Master Art Helper. It helps anyone to develop skills and artistic ability which often leads to a good paying career in art. Helps you draw window cards, maps, signs, portraits, living subjects, and is used by many store keepers.

STANDARD MODEL $1.98

MASTER ART HELPER CO.

318 MARKET STREET NEWARK, NEW JERSEY

HOW IT WORKS

Simply look through the Master Art Helper and see what you want to draw right on the paper you are using. All you do is trace the drawing—like magic you have drawn a perfect professional picture!

FREE!

Easily Understood Tricks Of The Artist. This valuable booklet, "Easily Understood Tricks Of The Artist" will be included free with your Master Art Helper. This booklet will help you understand many of the techniques of the proper shading and proportion and so forth, that are used in drawing human figures and maps. And, will help you improve your drawing skill.

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE. 10-DAY FREE TRIAL

If the Master Art Helper doesn't help you to draw anything you want to draw... if you can't draw people, animals, maps, figures, or anything else like a professional artist with this Master Art Helper, return it within 10 days and your money will be refunded.

10-DAY FREE TRIAL! MAIL COUPON NOW!

MASTER ART HELPER CO. Dept. 25
318 Market Street, Newark, New Jersey

Rush me the Master Art Helper and your free booklet, "Easily Understood Tricks Of The Artist."

I enclose $1.98—send postage prepaid.

I understand I can return this merchandise after a 10-day trial and my money will be refunded.

I enclose $2.98—send Deluxe Model.

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

CITY ..... ZONE ..... STATE .....

SENT ON APPROVAL

Excellent for drawing required in school, office, shop, or store.

Back inside cover missing

Back cover missing